

# nls handbook

John C. Nash

August 22, 2012

## Background

Based on the `nlmrt-vignette`, this document is intended to show the various commands (and some failures) for different R functions that deal with nonlinear least squares problems. It is NOT aimed at being pretty, but a collection of notes to assist in developing other documents more quickly.

Essentially this is an annotated version of extended versions of the examples provided with different packages in the R repositories and elsewhere.

Comparisons between ways of doing things always force some thinking about which approaches are "best". In writing this I (JCN) caution that "best" is always within a particular context. I believe `nls()` was developed within a group of active researchers to allow them to conduct calculations that involved extended nonlinear regressions. Many of the present users of R may have totally different expectations and needs. While I would like to see `nls()` in a form that allows more transparent understanding of how it works, it is nonetheless a very powerful tool but a product of its time and place of creation as is all software.

## 1 nls

`nls()` is the base installation nonlinear least squares tool. It is coded in C with an R wrapper. I find it very difficult to comprehend. However, it does seem to work most of the time, though it has some weaknesses for certain types of problems.

Following are the examples in the `nls.Rd` file from the distribution (this one is from R-2.15.1). I have split the examples to provide comments.

### 1.1 A straightforward example

The first example, chunk `nlsex1`, uses the built-in data set `DNase`.

```
od <- options(digits = 5) # include in case needed
require(graphics)

DNase1 <- subset(DNase, Run == 1)

## using a selfStart model
```

```

fm1DNase1 <- nls(density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal), DNase1)
summary(fm1DNase1)

##
## Formula: density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal)
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## Asym    2.3452    0.0782   30.0 2.2e-13 ***
## xmid    1.4831    0.0814   18.2 1.2e-10 ***
## scal    1.0415    0.0323   32.3 8.5e-14 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 0.0192 on 13 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 0
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.22e-06
##

## the coefficients only:
coef(fm1DNase1)

##      Asym      xmid      scal
## 2.3452 1.4831 1.0415

## including their SE, etc:
coef(summary(fm1DNase1))

##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## Asym    2.3452    0.078154   30.007 2.1655e-13
## xmid    1.4831    0.081353   18.230 1.2185e-10
## scal    1.0415    0.032271   32.272 8.5069e-14

## using conditional linearity
fm2DNase1 <- nls(density ~ 1/(1 + exp((xmid - log(conc))/scal)), data = DNase1,
  start = list(xmid = 0, scal = 1), algorithm = "plinear")
summary(fm2DNase1)

##
## Formula: density ~ 1/(1 + exp((xmid - log(conc))/scal))
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## xmid    1.4831    0.0814   18.2 1.2e-10 ***
## scal    1.0415    0.0323   32.3 8.5e-14 ***
## .lin    2.3452    0.0782   30.0 2.2e-13 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 0.0192 on 13 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.08e-06
##

## without conditional linearity
fm3DNase1 <- nls(density ~ Asym/(1 + exp((xmid - log(conc))/scal)), data = DNase1,
  start = list(Asym = 3, xmid = 0, scal = 1))
summary(fm3DNase1)

##
## Formula: density ~ Asym/(1 + exp((xmid - log(conc))/scal))
##

```

```
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## Asym    2.3452    0.0782   30.0 2.2e-13 ***
## xmid    1.4831    0.0814   18.2 1.2e-10 ***
## scal    1.0415    0.0323   32.3 8.5e-14 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 0.0192 on 13 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 6
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.95e-06
##

## using Port's nl2sol algorithm
fm4DNase1 <- nls(density ~ Asym/(1 + exp((xmid - log(conc))/scal)), data = DNase1,
  start = list(Asym = 3, xmid = 0, scal = 1), algorithm = "port")
summary(fm4DNase1)

##
## Formula: density ~ Asym/(1 + exp((xmid - log(conc))/scal))
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## Asym    2.3452    0.0782   30.0 2.2e-13 ***
## xmid    1.4831    0.0814   18.2 1.2e-10 ***
## scal    1.0415    0.0323   32.3 8.5e-14 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 0.0192 on 13 degrees of freedom
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: relative convergence (4)
##
```

## 1.2 A problem with a computationally singular Jacobian

`nls()` is fine for the problem above. But what happens when we supply a problem that is a bit nastier, the WEEDS problem (?, section 12.2).

```
traceval <- FALSE
ydat <- c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.558, 50.156,
  62.948, 75.995, 91.972) # for testing
tdata <- seq_along(ydat) # for testing
start1 <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 1)
eunsc <- y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
weeddata1 <- data.frame(y = ydat, tt = tdata)
require(nlmrt)
## check using nlmrt function nlxb
anlxb1 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anlxb1) # ?? need a summary function

## $resid
## [1] 0.011900 -0.032755 0.092030 0.208782 0.392634 -0.057594 -1.105728
## [8] 0.715786 -0.107648 -0.348396 0.652593 -0.287568
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.027117 -0.10543  5.1756
## [2,] 0.036737 -0.14142 13.8849
## [3,] 0.049596 -0.18837 27.7424
## [4,] 0.066645 -0.24858 48.8137
```

```
## [5,] 0.089005 -0.32404 79.5373
## [6,] 0.117921 -0.41568 122.4383
## [7,] 0.154635 -0.52241 179.5225
## [8,] 0.200186 -0.63986 251.2937
## [9,] 0.255106 -0.75941 335.5263
## [10,] 0.319083 -0.86828 426.2517
## [11,] 0.390688 -0.95133 513.7254
## [12,] 0.467334 -0.99482 586.0466
##
## $feval
## [1] 36
##
## $jeval
## [1] 22
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.18626 49.09164 0.31357
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.5873
##

## try nls no fancies
anls1 <- try(nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anls1)

## [1] "Error in nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1) : \n singular gradient\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1): singular gradient>

## try nls with 'port' algorithm
anls1port <- try(nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  algorithm = "port"))
print(anls1port)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
## data: weeddata1
## b1 b2 b3
## 196.186 49.092 0.314
## residual sum-of-squares: 2.59
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: relative convergence (4)

## try nls with 'plinear' algorithm
eunsc1in <- y ~ 1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
start1lin <- c(b2 = 1, b3 = 1)
anls1plin <- try(nls(eunsc1in, start = start1lin, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  algorithm = "plinear"))
print(anls1plin)

## [1] "Error in nls(eunsc1in, start = start1lin, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1, : \n step factor 0.000488281 reduced below
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(eunsc1in, start = start1lin, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1, algorithm = "plinear"): step factor 0
```

For the WEEDS problem, the "port" algorithm using the 'nl2sol' code of (?) finds the solution, though the running output prints the sum of squares divided by 2. The "plinear" method goes to a point where the Jacobian is essentially singular. Package `nlmrt` is helpful here to check this.

```

weedss <- model2ssfuns(eunsc, start1)
y <- weeddata1$y
tt <- weeddata1$tt
print(weedss(c(1802.1, 60.38966, 0.04119948), y = y, tt = tt))

## [1] 6186.8

weedjac <- model2jacfun(eunsc, start1)
JJ <- (weedjac(c(1802.1, 60.38966, 0.04119948), y = y, tt = tt))
svd(JJ)$d

## [1] 1.0750e+03 9.0358e-01 1.4087e-05

```

### 1.3 Weighted nonlinear regression

As of 2012-8-17, package `nlmrt` does not provide for weighting, though it would not be difficult to add. (The code is all in R.)

```

## weighted nonlinear regression
Treated <- Puromycin[Puromycin$state == "treated", ]
weighted.MM <- function(resp, conc, Vm, K) {
  ## Purpose: exactly as white book p. 451 -- RHS for nls() Weighted version
  ## of Michaelis-Menten model
  ## ----- Arguments:
  ## 'y', 'x' and the two parameters (see book)
  ## ----- Author:
  ## Martin Maechler, Date: 23 Mar 2001

  pred <- (Vm * conc)/(K + conc)
  (resp - pred)/sqrt(pred)
}

Pur.wt <- nls(~weighted.MM(rate, conc, Vm, K), data = Treated, start = list(Vm = 200,
  K = 0.1))
summary(Pur.wt)

##
## Formula: 0 ~ weighted.MM(rate, conc, Vm, K)
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## Vm 2.07e+02   9.22e+00   22.42 7.0e-10 ***
## K 5.46e-02   7.98e-03    6.84 4.5e-05 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 1.21 on 10 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.83e-06
##

```

This structure does not carry over to `nlxb()` from `nlmrt`, which is using rather more pedestrian code. Nor can we call `weighted.MM` in `nlfb()`. What we can do is define a new function `wMMx`, where we have changed the response name `resp` to match the name `rate` in the data frame `Treated`. These changes are a bit of an annoyance, and suggestions of how to make the routines more equivalent are welcome (to J Nash).

```
wMMx <- function(x, rate, conc) {
  Vm <- x[[1]]
  K <- x[[2]]
  pred <- (Vm * conc)/(K + conc)
  (rate - pred)/sqrt(pred)
}
anlfb2 <- nlfb(start = list(Vm = 200, K = 0.1), wMMx, jacfn = NULL, rate = Treated$rate,
  conc = Treated$conc)
```

## 1.4 A different passing mechanism

Why is this useful / important??

```
## Passing arguments using a list that can not be coerced to a data.frame
lisTreat <- with(Treated, list(conc1 = conc[1], conc.1 = conc[-1], rate = rate))

weighted.MM1 <- function(resp, conc1, conc.1, Vm, K) {
  conc <- c(conc1, conc.1)
  pred <- (Vm * conc)/(K + conc)
  (resp - pred)/sqrt(pred)
}
Pur.wt1 <- nls(~weighted.MM1(rate, conc1, conc.1, Vm, K), data = lisTreat, start = list(Vm = 200,
  K = 0.1))
stopifnot(all.equal(coef(Pur.wt), coef(Pur.wt1)))
```

## 1.5 Putting in a Jacobian

Unfortunately, for reasons that do not seem clear to me (JCN), R in the `nls()` function uses the term "gradient" for the **matrix** that is, arguably more commonly, called the **Jacobian**.

```
## Chambers and Hastie (1992) Statistical Models in S (p. 537): If the
## value of the right side [of formula] has an attribute called 'gradient'
## this should be a matrix with the number of rows equal to the length of
## the response and one column for each parameter.

weighted.MM.grad <- function(resp, conc1, conc.1, Vm, K) {
  conc <- c(conc1, conc.1)

  K.conc <- K + conc
  dy.dV <- conc/K.conc
  dy.dK <- -Vm * dy.dV/K.conc
  pred <- Vm * dy.dV
  pred.5 <- sqrt(pred)
  dev <- (resp - pred)/pred.5
  Ddev <- -0.5 * (resp + pred)/(pred.5 * pred)
  attr(dev, "gradient") <- Ddev * cbind(Vm = dy.dV, K = dy.dK)
  dev
}

Pur.wt.grad <- nls(~weighted.MM.grad(rate, conc1, conc.1, Vm, K), data = lisTreat,
  start = list(Vm = 200, K = 0.1))

rbind(coef(Pur.wt), coef(Pur.wt1), coef(Pur.wt.grad))

##           Vm           K
## [1,] 206.8 0.05461
## [2,] 206.8 0.05461
## [3,] 206.8 0.05461
```

```
## In this example, there seems no advantage to providing the gradient.
## In other cases, there might be.
```

## 1.6 Zero or small residual problems

Zero residual problems give difficulty to `nls()` for reasons that appear to be related to the choice of termination criteria. After all, they are in some ways "perfect" problems.

```
## The two examples below show that you can fit a model to artificial data
## with noise but not to artificial data without noise.
x <- 1:10
y <- 2 * x + 3 # perfect fit
yeps <- y + rnorm(length(y), sd = 0.01) # added noise
test1 <- try(nls(yeps ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321)))
print(test1)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: yeps ~ a + b * x
## data: parent.frame()
## a b
## 3 2
## residual sum-of-squares: 0.000384
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 2
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 2.35e-08

## terminates in an error, because convergence cannot be confirmed:
err1 <- try(nls(y ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321)))
test1port <- try(nls(y ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321),
  algorithm = "port"))
print(test1port)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ a + b * x
## data: parent.frame()
## a b
## 3 2
## residual sum-of-squares: 0
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: X-convergence (3)

test1linear <- try(nls(y ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321),
  algorithm = "plinear"))
print(test1linear)

## [1] "Error in qr.solve(QR.B, cc) : singular matrix 'a' in solve\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr("condition")
## <simpleError in qr.solve(QR.B, cc): singular matrix 'a' in solve>

## Try nlmrt routine nlxb()
mydf <- data.frame(x = x, y = y, yeps = yeps)
test2 <- try(nlxb(y ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321), data = mydf))
test2
```

```

## $resid
## [1] 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
##
## $jacobian
##      a b
## [1,] 1 1
## [2,] 1 2
## [3,] 1 3
## [4,] 1 4
## [5,] 1 5
## [6,] 1 6
## [7,] 1 7
## [8,] 1 8
## [9,] 1 9
## [10,] 1 10
##
## $feval
## [1] 5
##
## $jeval
## [1] 5
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 3 2
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 0
##

test2eps <- try(nlxb(yeps ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321),
  data = mydf))
test2eps

## $resid
## [1] -0.0009035 -0.0079682  0.0085216  0.0115443 -0.0068470 -0.0069502
## [7]  0.0027440 -0.0025939  0.0019516  0.0005013
##
## $jacobian
##      a b
## [1,] 1 1
## [2,] 1 2
## [3,] 1 3
## [4,] 1 4
## [5,] 1 5
## [6,] 1 6
## [7,] 1 7
## [8,] 1 8
## [9,] 1 9
## [10,] 1 10
##
## $feval
## [1] 5
##
## $jeval
## [1] 5
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 3.001 2.000
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 0.0003837
##

```



## 2 A note on starting values

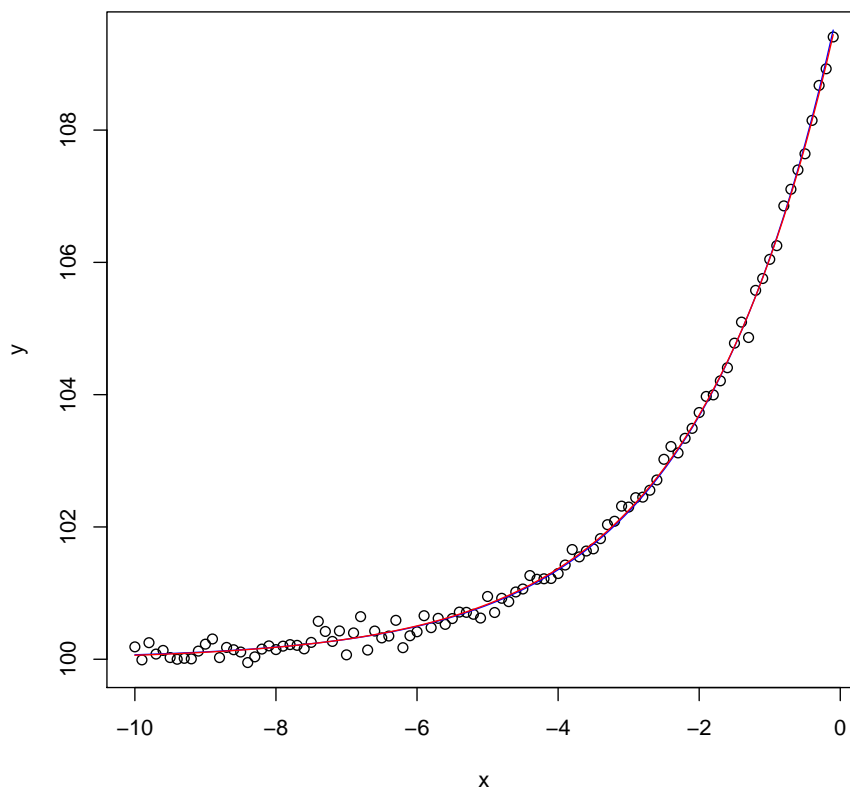
The examples in the .Rd file for `nls()` suggests that the internal "guess" in `nls()` can often work. I (JCN) have generally found that a Marquardt approach is very robust even to quite extreme starts, but that Gauss-Newton ones are much more temperamental.

```
## the nls() internal cheap guess for starting values can be sufficient:
x <- -(1:100)/10
y <- 100 + 10 * exp(x/2) + rnorm(x)/10
nlmod <- nls(y ~ Const + A * exp(B * x))

## Warning: No starting values specified for some parameters. Initializing
## 'Const', 'A', 'B' to '1.'. Consider specifying 'start' or using a
## selfStart model

plot(x, y, main = "nls(*), data, true function and fit, n=100")
curve(100 + 10 * exp(x/2), col = 4, add = TRUE)
lines(x, predict(nlmod), col = 2)
```

**nls(\*), data, true function and fit, n=100**



### 3 A more complicated model

```
## The muscle dataset in MASS is from an experiment on muscle contraction
## on 21 animals. The observed variables are Strip (identifier of
## muscle), Conc (Cacl concentration) and Length (resulting length of
## muscle section).
utils::data(muscle, package = "MASS")

## The non linear model considered is Length = alpha +
## beta*exp(-Conc/theta) + error where theta is constant but alpha and
## beta may vary with Strip.

with(muscle, table(Strip)) # 2,3 or 4 obs per strip

## Strip
## S01 S02 S03 S04 S05 S06 S07 S08 S09 S10 S11 S12 S13 S14 S15 S16 S17 S18
## 4 4 4 4 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 4 4 3
## S19 S20 S21
## 3 3 3

## We first use the plinear algorithm to fit an overall model, ignoring
## that alpha and beta might vary with Strip.

musc.1 <- nls(Length ~ cbind(1, exp(-Conc/th)), muscle, start = list(th = 1),
  algorithm = "plinear")
summary(musc.1)

##
## Formula: Length ~ cbind(1, exp(-Conc/th))
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## th          0.608      0.115    5.31 1.9e-06 ***
## .lin1      28.963      1.230   23.55 < 2e-16 ***
## .lin2     -34.227      3.793   -9.02 1.4e-12 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 4.67 on 57 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 9.34e-07
##

## Then we use nls' indexing feature for parameters in non-linear models
## to use the conventional algorithm to fit a model in which alpha and
## beta vary with Strip. The starting values are provided by the
## previously fitted model. Note that with indexed parameters, the
## starting values must be given in a list (with names):
b <- coef(musc.1)
musc.2 <- nls(Length ~ a[Strip] + b[Strip] * exp(-Conc/th), muscle, start = list(a = rep(b[2],
  21), b = rep(b[3], 21), th = b[1]))
summary(musc.2)

##
## Formula: Length ~ a[Strip] + b[Strip] * exp(-Conc/th)
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## a1      23.454      0.796   29.46 5.0e-16 ***
## a2      28.302      0.793   35.70 < 2e-16 ***
## a3      30.801      1.716   17.95 1.7e-12 ***
## a4      25.921      3.016    8.60 1.4e-07 ***
```

```
## a5      23.201      2.891      8.02 3.5e-07 ***
## a6      20.120      2.435      8.26 2.3e-07 ***
## a7      33.595      1.682     19.98 3.0e-13 ***
## a8      39.053      3.753     10.41 8.6e-09 ***
## a9      32.137      3.318      9.69 2.5e-08 ***
## a10     40.005      3.336     11.99 1.0e-09 ***
## a11     36.190      3.109     11.64 1.6e-09 ***
## a12     36.911      1.839     20.07 2.8e-13 ***
## a13     30.635      1.700     18.02 1.6e-12 ***
## a14     34.312      3.495      9.82 2.0e-08 ***
## a15     38.395      3.375     11.38 2.3e-09 ***
## a16     31.226      0.886     35.26 < 2e-16 ***
## a17     31.230      0.821     38.02 < 2e-16 ***
## a18     19.998      1.011     19.78 3.6e-13 ***
## a19     37.095      1.071     34.65 < 2e-16 ***
## a20     32.594      1.121     29.07 6.2e-16 ***
## a21     30.376      1.057     28.74 7.5e-16 ***
## b1     -27.300      6.873     -3.97 0.00099 ***
## b2     -26.270      6.754     -3.89 0.00118 **
## b3     -30.901      2.270    -13.61 1.4e-10 ***
## b4     -32.238      3.810     -8.46 1.7e-07 ***
## b5     -29.941      3.773     -7.94 4.1e-07 ***
## b6     -20.622      3.647     -5.65 2.9e-05 ***
## b7     -19.625      8.085     -2.43 0.02661 *
## b8     -45.780      4.113    -11.13 3.2e-09 ***
## b9     -31.345      6.352     -4.93 0.00013 ***
## b10    -38.599      3.955     -9.76 2.2e-08 ***
## b11    -33.921      3.839     -8.84 9.2e-08 ***
## b12    -38.268      8.992     -4.26 0.00053 ***
## b13    -22.568      8.194     -2.75 0.01355 *
## b14    -36.167      6.358     -5.69 2.7e-05 ***
## b15    -32.952      6.354     -5.19 7.4e-05 ***
## b16    -47.207      9.540     -4.95 0.00012 ***
## b17    -33.875      7.688     -4.41 0.00039 ***
## b18    -15.896      6.222     -2.55 0.02051 *
## b19    -28.969      7.235     -4.00 0.00092 ***
## b20    -36.917      8.033     -4.60 0.00026 ***
## b21    -26.508      7.012     -3.78 0.00149 **
## th      0.797      0.127      6.30 8.0e-06 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 1.11 on 17 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 8
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 2.17e-06
##
```

## 4 nls2 - Gabor Grothendieck

The CRAN package `nls2` is intended to assist in finding solutions when `nls()` has difficulties. It does this by offering multiple starts. As with `nlxb()` of `nlmrt` there are some minor differences in the syntax that may make it awkward to "just change the name", but overall this is a useful tool. ?? need to put in the example from `nls2` and try with `nlmrt`??

### 4.1 nls2 examples

```

require(nls2)
y <- c(44, 36, 31, 39, 38, 26, 37, 33, 34, 48, 25, 22, 44, 5, 9, 13, 17, 15,
      21, 10, 16, 22, 13, 20, 9, 15, 14, 21, 23, 23, 32, 29, 20, 26, 31, 4, 20,
      25, 24, 32, 23, 33, 34, 23, 28, 30, 10, 29, 40, 10, 8, 12, 13, 14, 56, 47,
      44, 37, 27, 17, 32, 31, 26, 23, 31, 34, 37, 32, 26, 37, 28, 38, 35, 27,
      34, 35, 32, 27, 22, 23, 13, 28, 13, 22, 45, 33, 46, 37, 21, 28, 38, 21,
      18, 21, 18, 24, 18, 23, 22, 38, 40, 52, 31, 38, 15, 21)

x <- c(26.22, 20.45, 128.68, 117.24, 19.61, 295.21, 31.83, 30.36, 13.57, 60.47,
      205.3, 40.21, 7.99, 1.18, 5.4, 13.37, 4.51, 36.61, 7.56, 10.3, 7.29, 9.54,
      6.93, 12.6, 2.43, 18.89, 15.03, 14.49, 28.46, 36.03, 38.52, 45.16, 58.27,
      67.13, 92.33, 1.17, 29.52, 84.38, 87.57, 109.08, 72.28, 66.15, 142.27, 76.41,
      105.76, 73.47, 1.71, 305.75, 325.78, 3.71, 6.48, 19.26, 3.69, 6.27, 1689.67,
      95.23, 13.47, 8.6, 96, 436.97, 472.78, 441.01, 467.24, 1169.11, 1309.1,
      1905.16, 135.92, 438.25, 526.68, 88.88, 31.43, 21.22, 640.88, 14.09, 28.91,
      103.38, 178.99, 120.76, 161.15, 137.38, 158.31, 179.36, 214.36, 187.05,
      140.92, 258.42, 85.86, 47.7, 44.09, 18.04, 127.84, 1694.32, 34.27, 75.19,
      54.39, 79.88, 63.84, 82.24, 88.23, 202.66, 148.93, 641.76, 20.45, 145.31,
      27.52, 30.7)

```

```

## Example 1 brute force followed by nls optimization

fo <- y ~ Const + B * (x^A)

# pass our own set of starting values returning result of brute force
# search as nls object
st1 <- expand.grid(Const = seq(-100, 100, len = 4), B = seq(-100, 100, len = 4),
                  A = seq(-1, 1, len = 4))
mod1 <- nls2(fo, start = st1, algorithm = "brute-force")

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100 -100 -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1892244
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -100.0 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 483562
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -100.0 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 17102
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100 -100 -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 492865
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA

```

```

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1768740
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 419031
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 11545
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.0 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 546281
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0 33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1666758
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 376023
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 27509
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A

```

```

## 100.0 33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 621218
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -100 100 -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1586298
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -33.3 100.0 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 354535
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## 33.3 100.0 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 64995
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## 100 100 -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 717677
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -100.000 -100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 2634134
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -33.333 -100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 886994
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## 33.333 -100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 82076
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64

```

```

## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -100.000  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 219380
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 -33.333  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1992912
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 -33.333  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 530384
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -33.333  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 10078
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -33.333  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 431994
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 33.333  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1465711
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 33.333  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 287795
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL

```

```

## Const      B      A
## 33.333 33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 52101
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 758629
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1052531
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 159227
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 208145
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1199285
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 -100.000 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 4e+07
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 -100.000 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 32468248
##

```



```

## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 25905069
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 20284112
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 8626264
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 5244315
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 2804589
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1307085
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 645513
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)

```

```

## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -33.333 33.333 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1387017
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## 33.333 33.333 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 3070744
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## 100.000 33.333 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 5696692
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -100.000 100.000 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.6e+07
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -33.333 100.000 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 20896354
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## 33.333 100.000 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 26703533
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## 100.000 100.000 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 33452934
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const B A
## -100 -100 1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11

```

```

##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -100.0    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -100.0    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100 -100    1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.55e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0 -33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.74e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.74e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.73e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.0 -33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.72e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model

```

```

## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0    33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.71e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3    33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.72e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3    33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.73e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.0    33.3    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.74e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100    100      1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.55e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3    100.0    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.55e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3    100.0    1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100    100      1

```

```

## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA

mod1

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 10078
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA

# use nls object mod1 just calculated as starting value for nls
# optimization. Same as: nls(fo, start = coef(mod1))
nls2(fo, start = mod1)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 3
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.05e-06

## Example 2

# pass a 2-row data frame and let nls2 calculate grid
st2 <- data.frame(Const = c(-100, 100), B = c(-100, 100), A = c(-1, 1))
mod2 <- nls2(fo, start = st2, algorithm = "brute-force")

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100 -100 -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1892244
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -100.0 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 483562
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -100.0 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 17102
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model

```

```

## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100 -100 -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 492865
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1768740
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 419031
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 11545
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.0 -33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 546281
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0 33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1666758
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 33.3 -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 376023
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 33.3 -1.0

```

```

## residual sum-of-squares: 27509
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.0  33.3  -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 621218
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100  100  -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1586298
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 100.0  -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 354535
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 100.0  -1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 64995
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100  100  -1
## residual sum-of-squares: 717677
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 -100.000  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 2634134
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 -100.000  -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 886994
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA

```

```

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 82076
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 219380
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 -33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1992912
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 -33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 530384
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 10078
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 431994
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1465711
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A

```



```

## -33.333 33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 287795
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 52101
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 758629
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1052531
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 159227
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 208145
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 100.000 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1199285
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 -100.000 0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 4e+07
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64

```

```

## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 -100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 32468248
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 25905069
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 20284112
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.000 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 8626264
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.333 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 5244315
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 2804589
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.000 -33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1307085
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL

```

```

##      Const      B      A
## -100.000  33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 645513
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
##      Const      B      A
## -33.333  33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1387017
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
##      Const      B      A
##  33.333  33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 3070744
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
##      Const      B      A
## 100.000  33.333  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 5696692
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
##      Const      B      A
## -100.000 100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.6e+07
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
##      Const      B      A
## -33.333 100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 20896354
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
##      Const      B      A
##  33.333 100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 26703533
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
##      Const      B      A
## 100.000 100.000  0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 33452934
##

```

```

## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100 -100      1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -100.0      1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -100.0      1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100 -100      1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.55e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0 -33.3      1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.74e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 -33.3      1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.74e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 -33.3      1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.73e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)

```

```

##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.0 -33.3   1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.72e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100.0  33.3   1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.71e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3  33.3   1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.72e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3  33.3   1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.73e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100.0  33.3   1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.74e+10
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -100  100    1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.55e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## -33.3 100.0   1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.55e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.3 100.0   1.0
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11

```

```

##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 100 100 1
## residual sum-of-squares: 1.56e+11
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA

mod2

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: NULL
## Const      B      A
## 33.333 -33.333 -0.333
## residual sum-of-squares: 10078
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 64
## Achieved convergence tolerance: NA

# use nls object mod1 just calculated as starting value for nls
# optimization. Same as: nls(fo, start = coef(mod2))
nls2(fo, start = mod2)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 3
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.05e-06

## Example 3

# Create same starting values as in Example 2 running an nls optimization
# from each one and picking best. This one does an nls optimization for
# every random point generated whereas Example 2 only does a single nls
# optimization
nls2(fo, start = st2, control = nls.control(warnOnly = TRUE))

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -1.23e+03 1.23e+03 -4.38e-02
## residual sum-of-squares: 5812544
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 1
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 2.72
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)

```

```

##      data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## -184.9610 194.4494  0.0184
## residual sum-of-squares: 10106
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.375
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.460 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.84e-06

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## -57.99368 67.12420  0.00586
## residual sum-of-squares: 38758
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 3
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.82
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 9.39e-07
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.83e-06

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## -47.4068 60.9894  0.0331
## residual sum-of-squares: 11764
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.571
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751

```

```

##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 6.77e-06

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -161.3074 170.1414 0.0194
## residual sum-of-squares: 11204
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.514
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -59.0217 72.2264 0.0251
## residual sum-of-squares: 13441
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.718
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -7.51e+02 7.27e+02 6.35e-03
## residual sum-of-squares: 120778
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 28
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.56
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.66e-06

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -142.9734 152.2533 0.0223
## residual sum-of-squares: 10539
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.435
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

```



```

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -256.0272 258.3887 0.0133
## residual sum-of-squares: 20482
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 47
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.15
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.460 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 6.56e-07

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -254.4659 262.0286 0.0152
## residual sum-of-squares: 10449
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 36
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.424
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -36.9876 49.7021 0.0246
## residual sum-of-squares: 18685
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 30
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.05
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -215.4769 219.8816 0.0178
## residual sum-of-squares: 13411
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.717
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -40.1413 50.9259 0.0232

```

```

## residual sum-of-squares: 23147
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 18
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.27
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## -14.5346 31.5797 0.0485
## residual sum-of-squares: 10830
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.468
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 7
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 4.09e-07
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## 33.929 -33.460 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 6
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 8.19e-07

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## -34.031 48.857 0.038
## residual sum-of-squares: 11291
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.522
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## -7.14e+02 7.03e+02 7.96e-03
## residual sum-of-squares: 35719
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.74
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

```

```

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -19.6630  36.0402  0.0464
## residual sum-of-squares: 10766
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.46
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -101.041  108.884  0.011
## residual sum-of-squares: 31138
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 1
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.58
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -93.3433  103.1961  0.0187
## residual sum-of-squares: 17956
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 2
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.01
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -198.3936  205.8454  0.0175
## residual sum-of-squares: 11467
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 46
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.543
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.460 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 4.07e-07

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -30.8103  45.8360  0.0426

```

```

## residual sum-of-squares: 10697
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.452
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 6
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 8.52e-06

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -17.5262 33.8811 0.0499
## residual sum-of-squares: 10671
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.448
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -131.1733 141.2249 0.0233
## residual sum-of-squares: 10298
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.403
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.460 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 7
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.96e-07
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 8.09e-06
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 6
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.49e-06

```

```

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 12
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.16e-06

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -24.1355 39.9129 0.0447
## residual sum-of-squares: 10768
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.461
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -300.9404 309.0298 0.0131
## residual sum-of-squares: 10099
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 32
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.375
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -19.4832 40.9415 0.0091
## residual sum-of-squares: 13105
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 2
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.682
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.71e-06

## Warning: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const      B      A
## -13.9098 30.7459 0.0523
## residual sum-of-squares: 10636

```

```

##
## Number of iterations till stop: 50
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.443
## Reason stopped: number of iterations exceeded maximum of 50

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## 24.2068 2.6453 0.0449
## residual sum-of-squares: 12042
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 9
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.595
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 5.37e-07
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## 33.929 -33.459 -0.446
## residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 6
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 4.83e-06

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## -65.1758 77.6498 0.0231
## residual sum-of-squares: 14612
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 45
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.805
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
## data: <environment>
## Const B A
## -225.5549 216.1429 0.0102
## residual sum-of-squares: 87601
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 24
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 2.98
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)

```

```
##      data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## -6.17e+02  6.24e+02  5.27e-03
##      residual sum-of-squares: 12746
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.658
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562
## Nonlinear regression model
##      model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
##      33.929 -33.460 -0.446
##      residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 3
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 8.96e-06

## Warning: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
##      model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
## -58.4618  71.1143  0.0235
##      residual sum-of-squares: 15170
##
## Number of iterations till stop: 43
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 0.843
## Reason stopped: step factor 0.000488281 reduced below 'minFactor' of 0.000976562

## Nonlinear regression model
##      model: y ~ Const + B * (x^A)
##      data: <environment>
##      Const      B      A
##      33.929 -33.460 -0.446
##      residual sum-of-squares: 8751
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 5
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 4.07e-07
```

#### ## Example 4

```
# Investigate singular gradient. Note that this cannot be done with nls
# since the singular gradient at the initial conditions would stop it with
# an error.

DF1 <- data.frame(y = 1:9, one = rep(1, 9))
xx <- nls2(y ~ (a + 2 * b) * one, DF1, start = c(a = 1, b = 1), algorithm = "brute-force")
svd(xx$m$Rmat())[-2]

## $d
## [1] 6.708e+00 1.404e-16
##
## $v
##      [,1] [,2]
## [1,] -0.4472 0.8944
## [2,] -0.8944 -0.4472
##
```

#### ## Example 5

```
# Use plinear algorithm to reduce a 4 parameter model to a model with 2
# linear and 2 nonlinear parameters
```

```

## Fixed spelling error in example that is 'don't run' data(Ratkowsky,
## package = 'NISTnls') # Ratkowsky2 data set
data(Ratkowsky2, package = "NISTnls") # Ratkowsky2 data set
# fo corresponds to the model on page 13 of Huet et al.
fo <- y ~ cbind(rep(1, 9), exp(-exp(p3 + p4 * log(x))))
st <- data.frame(p3 = c(-100, 100), p4 = c(-100, 100))
## Fixed spelling error in example that is 'don't run' rat.nls <- nls2(fo,
## Ratkowsky2, start = st, control = nls.control(maxiter = 200), algorithm
## = 'plinear')
rat.nls <- nls2(fo, Ratkowsky2, start = st, control = nls.control(maxiter = 200),
algorithm = "plinear")

## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ cbind(rep(1, 9), exp(-exp(p3 + p4 * log(x))))
## data: structure(list(y = c(8.93, 10.8, 18.59, 22.33, 39.35, 56.11, 61.73, 64.62, 67.08), x = c(9, 14, 21, 28, 42, 57, 63,
## p3 p4 .lin1 .lin2
## -9.21 2.38 69.96 -61.68
## residual sum-of-squares: 8.38
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 11
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 2.53e-06
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ cbind(rep(1, 9), exp(-exp(p3 + p4 * log(x))))
## data: structure(list(y = c(8.93, 10.8, 18.59, 22.33, 39.35, 56.11, 61.73, 64.62, 67.08), x = c(9, 14, 21, 28, 42, 57, 63,
## p3 p4 .lin1 .lin2
## -9.21 2.38 69.96 -61.68
## residual sum-of-squares: 8.38
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 10
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 4.12e-06
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA
## [1] NA

```



[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

## 4.2 as.lm.nls

```
# data is from ?nls
DNase1 <- subset(DNase, Run == 1)
fm1DNase1 <- nls(density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal), DNase1)

# these give same result
vcov(fm1DNase1)

##           Asym      xmid      scal
## Asym 0.006108 0.006274 0.002272
## xmid 0.006274 0.006618 0.002379
## scal 0.002272 0.002379 0.001041

## NOTE: had to change as.lm to as.lm.nls
vcov(as.lm.nls(fm1DNase1))

##           Asym      xmid      scal
## Asym 0.006108 0.006274 0.002272
## xmid 0.006274 0.006618 0.002379
## scal 0.002272 0.002379 0.001041

# nls confidence and prediction intervals based on asymptotic
# approximation are same as as.lm confidence intervals. NOTE: had to
# change as.lm to as.lm.nls
predict(as.lm.nls(fm1DNase1), interval = "confidence")

##           fit      lwr      upr
## 1  0.03068 0.02442 0.03694
## 2  0.03068 0.02442 0.03694
## 3  0.11205 0.09892 0.12518
## 4  0.11205 0.09892 0.12518
## 5  0.20858 0.19246 0.22470
## 6  0.20858 0.19246 0.22470
## 7  0.37433 0.35768 0.39097
## 8  0.37433 0.35768 0.39097
## 9  0.63278 0.61640 0.64916
## 10 0.63278 0.61640 0.64916
## 11 0.98086 0.96082 1.00090
## 12 0.98086 0.96082 1.00090
## 13 1.36751 1.34799 1.38704
## 14 1.36751 1.34799 1.38704
## 15 1.71499 1.68707 1.74291
## 16 1.71499 1.68707 1.74291

## NOTE: had to change as.lm to as.lm.nls
predict(as.lm.nls(fm1DNase1), interval = "prediction")

## Warning: Predictions on current data refer to _future_ responses

##           fit      lwr      upr
## 1  0.03068 -0.01126 0.07262
## 2  0.03068 -0.01126 0.07262
## 3  0.11205  0.06855 0.15555
## 4  0.11205  0.06855 0.15555
## 5  0.20858  0.16409 0.25307
## 6  0.20858  0.16409 0.25307
## 7  0.37433  0.32965 0.41901
## 8  0.37433  0.32965 0.41901
## 9  0.63278  0.58819 0.67736
## 10 0.63278  0.58819 0.67736
## 11 0.98086  0.93481 1.02692
## 12 0.98086  0.93481 1.02692
## 13 1.36751  1.32168 1.41335
## 14 1.36751  1.32168 1.41335
## 15 1.71499  1.66500 1.76498
## 16 1.71499  1.66500 1.76498
```

## 5 nlmrt

### 5.1 Problems using a model formula – nlxb()

```
rm(list = ls())
library(nlmrt)
# traceval set TRUE to debug or give full history
traceval <- FALSE
# Data for Hobbs problem
ydat <- c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.558, 50.156,
        62.948, 75.995, 91.972) # for testing
y <- ydat # for testing
tdat <- seq_along(ydat) # for testing
# WARNING -- using T can get confusion with TRUE
tt <- tdat
# A simple starting vector -- must have named parameters for nlxb, nls,
# wrapnls.
start1 <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 1)
startf1 <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 0.1)
eunsc <- y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
# set up data in data frames
weeddata1 <- data.frame(y = ydat, tt = tdat)
weeddata2 <- data.frame(y = 1.5 * ydat, tt = tdat)
```

`nlmrt` is not intended to be used with global data i.e., data in the environment in which the user is working. (??should this be changed??) So the calls here should fail.

```
cat("GLOBAL DATA -- nls -- SHOULD WORK\n")

## GLOBAL DATA -- nls -- SHOULD WORK

anlsig <- try(nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval))
print(anlsig)

## [1] "Error in nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval) : singular gradient\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval): singular gradient>

cat("GLOBAL DATA -- nlxb -- SHOULD FAIL\n")

## GLOBAL DATA -- nlxb -- SHOULD FAIL

anlxbig <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval))
print(anlxbig)

## [1] "Error in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval) : \n 'data' must be a list or an environment\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval): 'data' must be a list or an environment>

rm(y)

## Warning: object 'y' not found

rm(tt)

## Warning: object 'tt' not found
```

```

cat("LOCAL DATA IN DATA FRAMES\n")

## LOCAL DATA IN DATA FRAMES

anlxb1 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anlxb1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054 5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 36
##
## $jeval
## [1] 22
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

anlxb2 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata2))
print(anlxb2)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01785 -0.04913 0.13804 0.31317 0.58895 -0.08639 -1.65859
## [8] 1.07368 -0.16147 -0.52259 0.97889 -0.43135
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1581 7.763
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.2121 20.827
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.2826 41.614
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.3729 73.220
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.4861 119.306
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.6235 183.657
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.7836 269.284
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.9598 376.941
## [9,] 0.25511 -1.1391 503.289
## [10,] 0.31908 -1.3024 639.377
## [11,] 0.39069 -1.4270 770.588
## [12,] 0.46733 -1.4922 879.070
##
## $feval
## [1] 40
##
## $jeval
## [1] 24
##

```

```

## $coeffs
## [1] 294.2794 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 5.821
##

## With BOUNDS
anlxb1 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = startf1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 5), trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anlxb1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054 5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 29
##
## $jeval
## [1] 17
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

# Check nls too
anlsb1 <- try(nls(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 5), trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  algorithm = "port"))
print(anlsb1)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
## data: weeddata1
##      b1      b2      b3
## 196.186 49.092 0.314
## residual sum-of-squares: 2.59
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: relative convergence (4)

cat("Another case -- hard upper bound\n")

## Another case -- hard upper bound

anlxb2 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anlxb2)

```

```

## [1] "Error in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), : \n Infeasible start\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), t

anlsb2 <- try(nls(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  algorithm = "port"))
print(anlsb2)

## [1] "Error in nls(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), : \n Convergence failure: initial par violates c
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), tr

cat("TEST MASKS\n")

## TEST MASKS

anlsmnqm <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 5), masked = c("b2"), trace = traceval,
  data = weeddata1))
print(anlsmnqm)

## $resid
## [1] 22.387 22.901 22.856 21.850 19.709 15.468 8.911 3.299
## [9] -6.981 -18.628 -30.690 -45.827
##
## $jacobian
##      b1 b2 b3
## [1,] 0.5495 0 12.48
## [2,] 0.5980 0 24.23
## [3,] 0.6447 0 34.64
## [4,] 0.6888 0 43.22
## [5,] 0.7297 0 49.71
## [6,] 0.7670 0 54.04
## [7,] 0.8006 0 56.31
## [8,] 0.8305 0 56.77
## [9,] 0.8566 0 55.71
## [10,] 0.8793 0 53.48
## [11,] 0.8989 0 50.40
## [12,] 0.9156 0 46.76
##
## $feval
## [1] 57
##
## $jeval
## [1] 33
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 50.4018 1.0000 0.1986
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6181
##

cat("UNCONSTRAINED\n")

## UNCONSTRAINED

an1q <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(an1q)

```



```

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054 5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 36
##
## $jeval
## [1] 22
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

cat("MASKED\n")

## MASKED

an1qm3 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  masked = c("b3")))
print(an1qm3)

## $resid
## [1] -5.2150 -6.9877 -8.9560 -11.0394 -12.2945 -11.4407 -6.0304
## [8] 5.8440 11.0794 8.2119 -0.3233 -14.4932
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2 b3
## [1,] 0.001184 -4.049e-05 0
## [2,] 0.003211 -1.096e-04 0
## [3,] 0.008680 -2.947e-04 0
## [4,] 0.023248 -7.778e-04 0
## [5,] 0.060766 -1.955e-03 0
## [6,] 0.149563 -4.357e-03 0
## [7,] 0.323435 -7.495e-03 0
## [8,] 0.565121 -8.418e-03 0
## [9,] 0.779365 -5.890e-03 0
## [10,] 0.905678 -2.926e-03 0
## [11,] 0.963101 -1.217e-03 0
## [12,] 0.986101 -4.694e-04 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 48
##
## $jeval
## [1] 31
##
## $coeffs

```

```
## [1] 78.57 2293.95 1.00
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 1031
##

# Note that the parameters are put in out of order to test code.
an1qm123 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  masked = c("b2", "b1", "b3")))
print(an1qm123)

## [1] "Error in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1, : \n All parameters are masked\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1, masked = c("b2", "b1", "b3")): All paramet

cat("BOUNDS")

## BOUNDS

start2 <- c(b1 = 100, b2 = 10, b3 = 0.1)
an1qb1 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start2, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  lower = c(0, 0, 0), upper = c(200, 60, 0.3)))

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

print(an1qb1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.6018 0.6557 0.8749 1.0687 1.2932 0.8231 -0.3330 1.2687
## [9] 0.1030 -0.5880 -0.0972 -1.5286
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2 b3
## [1,] 0 -0.1294 0
## [2,] 0 -0.1711 0
## [3,] 0 -0.2247 0
## [4,] 0 -0.2924 0
## [5,] 0 -0.3762 0
## [6,] 0 -0.4767 0
## [7,] 0 -0.5926 0
## [8,] 0 -0.7195 0
## [9,] 0 -0.8488 0
## [10,] 0 -0.9681 0
## [11,] 0 -1.0623 0
## [12,] 0 -1.1175 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 23
##
## $jeval
## [1] 18
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 200.00 44.33 0.30
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 9.473
##
```

```

cat("BOUNDS and MASK")

## BOUNDS and MASK

anlqbm2 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start2, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  lower = c(0, 0, 0), upper = c(200, 60, 0.3), masked = c("b2")))
print(anlqbm2)

## $resid
## [1] 6.513 7.662 8.983 10.158 11.049 10.667 8.696 8.230
## [9] 3.435 -2.638 -9.275 -19.336
##
## $jacobian
##      b1 b2      b3
## [1,] 0.1154 0 10.46
## [2,] 0.1455 0 25.47
## [3,] 0.1818 0 45.70
## [4,] 0.2248 0 71.39
## [5,] 0.2746 0 101.99
## [6,] 0.3307 0 135.98
## [7,] 0.3920 0 170.84
## [8,] 0.4569 0 203.28
## [9,] 0.5233 0 229.90
## [10,] 0.5890 0 247.90
## [11,] 0.6516 0 255.73
## [12,] 0.7093 0 253.36
##
## $feval
## [1] 36
##
## $jeval
## [1] 19
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 102.4012 10.0000 0.2662
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 1143
##

```

```

cat("Try with scaled model\n")

## Try with scaled model

escal <- y ~ 100 * b1/(1 + 10 * b2 * exp(-0.1 * b3 * tt))
suneasy <- c(b1 = 200, b2 = 50, b3 = 0.3)
ssceasy <- c(b1 = 2, b2 = 5, b3 = 3)
st1scal <- c(b1 = 100, b2 = 10, b3 = 0.1)

cat("EASY start -- unscaled")

## EASY start -- unscaled

anls01 <- try(nls(eunsc, start = suneasy, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anls01)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
## data: weeddata1
##      b1      b2      b3
## 196.186 49.092 0.314
## residual sum-of-squares: 2.59
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.92e-07

```

```

anlmrt01 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = ssceasy, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anlmrt01)

## $resid
## [1] -11.4817 31.9040 28.2676 25.0343 20.8313 14.7083 6.4573
## [8] -0.6577 -12.2557 -25.0477 -38.0947 -54.0717
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] -0.1629 -4.475e-03 -7.178e+00
## [2,] 1.0328 -8.009e-04 -2.569e+00
## [3,] 1.0001 -3.343e-06 -1.609e-02
## [4,] 1.0000 -1.487e-08 -9.543e-05
## [5,] 1.0000 -6.620e-11 -5.309e-07
## [6,] 1.0000 -2.946e-13 -2.836e-09
## [7,] 1.0000 -1.311e-15 -1.472e-11
## [8,] 1.0000 -5.837e-18 -7.490e-14
## [9,] 1.0000 -2.598e-20 -3.750e-16
## [10,] 1.0000 -1.156e-22 -1.855e-18
## [11,] 1.0000 -5.146e-25 -9.080e-21
## [12,] 1.0000 -2.290e-27 -4.409e-23
##
## $feval
## [1] 6996
##
## $jeval
## [1] 5001
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 37.900 -1604.128 5.415
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 8420
##

cat("All 1s start -- unscaled")

## All 1s start -- unscaled

anls02 <- try(nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
if (class(anls02) == "try-error") {
  cat("FAILED:")
  print(anls02)
} else {
  print(anls02)
}

## FAILED:[1] "Error in nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1) : \n singular gradient\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr("condition")
## <simpleError in nls(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1): singular gradient>

anlmrt02 <- nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1)
print(anlmrt02)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054 5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742

```

```

## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 36
##
## $jeval
## [1] 22
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

cat("ones start -- scaled")

## ones start -- scaled

anls03 <- try(nls(escal, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anls03)

## [1] "Error in nls(escal, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1) : \n singular gradient\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(escal, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1): singular gradient>

anlmrt03 <- nlxb(escal, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1)
print(anlmrt03)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
##
## $feval
## [1] 26
##
## $jeval
## [1] 13
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.962 4.909 3.136

```

```

##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

cat("HARD start -- scaled")

## HARD start -- scaled

anls04 <- try(nls(escal, start = st1scal, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anls04)

## [1] "Error in nls(escal, start = st1scal, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1) : \n singular gradient\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(escal, start = st1scal, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1): singular gradient>

anlmrt04 <- nlxb(escal, start = st1scal, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1)
print(anlmrt04)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
##
## $feval
## [1] 36
##
## $jeval
## [1] 28
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.962 4.909 3.136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

cat("EASY start -- scaled")

## EASY start -- scaled

anls05 <- try(nls(escal, start = ssceasy, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anls05)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ 100 * b1/(1 + 10 * b2 * exp(-0.1 * b3 * tt))
## data: weeddata1
##      b1      b2      b3

```

```
## 1.96 4.91 3.14
## residual sum-of-squares: 2.59
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 4
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 2.34e-07

anlmrt05 <- nlxb(escal, start = ssceasy, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1)
print(anlmrt03)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
##
## $feval
## [1] 26
##
## $jeval
## [1] 13
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.962 4.909 3.136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##
```

## 5.2 Problems using an objective or residual function – nlfb()

```
shobbs.res <- function(x) {
  # scaled Hobbs weeds problem -- residual
  # This variant uses looping
  if (length(x) != 3)
    stop("shobbs.res -- parameter vector n!=3")
  y <- c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.558, 50.156,
        62.948, 75.995, 91.972)
  tt <- 1:12
  res <- 100 * x[1]/(1 + x[2] * 10 * exp(-0.1 * x[3] * tt)) - y
}

shobbs.jac <- function(x) {
  # scaled Hobbs weeds problem -- Jacobian
  jj <- matrix(0, 12, 3)
  tt <- 1:12
  yy <- exp(-0.1 * x[3] * tt)
  zz <- 100/(1 + 10 * x[2] * yy)
  jj[tt, 1] <- zz
  jj[tt, 2] <- -0.1 * x[1] * zz * zz * yy
}
```

```

    jj[tt, 3] <- 0.01 * x[1] * zz * zz * yy * x[2] * tt
    return(jj)
}

cat("try nlfb\n")

## try nlfb

st <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 1)
low <- -Inf
up <- Inf

ans1 <- nlfb(st, shobbs.res, shobbs.jac, trace = traceval)
ans1

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
##
## $feval
## [1] 24
##
## $jeval
## [1] 15
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.962 4.909 3.136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

cat("No jacobian function -- use internal approximation\n")

## No jacobian function -- use internal approximation

ans1n <- nlfb(st, shobbs.res, trace = TRUE, control = list(watch = TRUE)) # NO jacfn

## lower:[1] -Inf -Inf -Inf
## upper:[1] Inf Inf Inf
## Using default jacobian approximation
## Start:lamda: 1e-04 SS= 10685 at b1 = 1 b2 = 1 b3 = 1 1 / 0
## Continue
## bdmk:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 9.9519 -8.9615 0.8961
## [2,] 10.8846 -9.6998 1.9400
## [3,] 11.8932 -10.4787 3.1436
## [4,] 12.9816 -11.2964 4.5186
## [5,] 14.1537 -12.1504 6.0752

```



```

## [6,] 15.4128 -13.0373 7.8224
## [7,] 16.7621 -13.9524 9.7667
## [8,] 18.2040 -14.8902 11.9121
## [9,] 19.7406 -15.8437 14.2593
## [10,] 21.3730 -16.8050 16.8050
## [11,] 23.1016 -17.7647 19.5412
## [12,] 24.9256 -18.7127 22.4553
## [13,] 0.5983 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 0.4842 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.4174
## [16,] 0.0100 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.0000 0.0100 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.0100
## gradient projection = -10578 g-delta-angle= 97.58
## delta:[1] 6.138 8.116 2.769
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.001 SS= 177800 at b1 = 7.138 b2 = 9.116 b3 = 3.769 2 / 1
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 9.95186 -8.96146 0.89615
## [2,] 10.88458 -9.69984 1.93997
## [3,] 11.89318 -10.47870 3.14361
## [4,] 12.98162 -11.29639 4.51856
## [5,] 14.15367 -12.15040 6.07520
## [6,] 15.41279 -13.03725 7.82235
## [7,] 16.76206 -13.95239 9.76668
## [8,] 18.20403 -14.89016 11.91213
## [9,] 19.74062 -15.84370 14.25933
## [10,] 21.37303 -16.80496 16.80496
## [11,] 23.10157 -17.76474 19.54122
## [12,] 24.92558 -18.71274 22.45528
## [13,] 1.89187 0.00000 0.00000
## [14,] 0.00000 1.53133 0.00000
## [15,] 0.00000 0.00000 1.31988
## [16,] 0.03162 0.00000 0.00000
## [17,] 0.00000 0.03162 0.00000
## [18,] 0.00000 0.00000 0.03162
## gradient projection = -10516 g-delta-angle= 108.1
## delta:[1] 0.4903 2.0720 3.9249
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.01 SS= 19087 at b1 = 1.49 b2 = 3.072 b3 = 4.925 3 / 1
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 9.952 -8.961 0.8961
## [2,] 10.885 -9.700 1.9400
## [3,] 11.893 -10.479 3.1436
## [4,] 12.982 -11.296 4.5186
## [5,] 14.154 -12.150 6.0752
## [6,] 15.413 -13.037 7.8224
## [7,] 16.762 -13.952 9.7667
## [8,] 18.204 -14.890 11.9121
## [9,] 19.741 -15.844 14.2593
## [10,] 21.373 -16.805 16.8050
## [11,] 23.102 -17.765 19.5412
## [12,] 24.926 -18.713 22.4553
## [13,] 5.983 0.000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.000 4.842 0.0000
## [15,] 0.000 0.000 4.1738
## [16,] 0.100 0.000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.000 0.100 0.0000
## [18,] 0.000 0.000 0.1000
## gradient projection = -10241 g-delta-angle= 110.1
## delta:[1] -0.2051 1.0743 3.7610
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.004 SS= 1274 at b1 = 0.7949 b2 = 2.074 b3 = 4.761 4 / 1

```

```

## Cycle
## bdmsk:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,]  7.20181 -2.56102  0.53122
## [2,] 11.10561 -3.78310  1.56943
## [3,] 16.74370 -5.34195  3.32418
## [4,] 24.45663 -7.07985  5.87419
## [5,] 34.26045 -8.63080  8.95127
## [6,] 45.62093 -9.50664 11.83156
## [7,] 57.45607 -9.36709 13.60086
## [8,] 68.49425 -8.26942 13.72236
## [9,] 77.77628 -6.62362 12.36521
## [10,] 84.92553 -4.90582 10.17595
## [11,] 90.06859 -3.42780  7.82117
## [12,] 93.58940 -2.29909  5.72270
## [13,] 13.02831  0.00000  0.00000
## [14,]  0.00000  1.42197  0.00000
## [15,]  0.00000  0.00000  1.99205
## [16,]  0.06325  0.00000  0.00000
## [17,]  0.00000  0.06325  0.00000
## [18,]  0.00000  0.00000  0.06325
## gradient projection = -1158 g-delta-angle= 100.8
## delta:[1]  0.2676 -0.1075 -2.4141
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.04 SS= 4265 at b1 = 1.062 b2 = 1.967 b3 = 2.347 5 / 2
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,]  7.202 -2.561  0.5312
## [2,] 11.106 -3.783  1.5694
## [3,] 16.744 -5.342  3.3242
## [4,] 24.457 -7.080  5.8742
## [5,] 34.260 -8.631  8.9513
## [6,] 45.621 -9.507 11.8316
## [7,] 57.456 -9.367 13.6009
## [8,] 68.494 -8.269 13.7224
## [9,] 77.776 -6.624 12.3652
## [10,] 84.926 -4.906 10.1760
## [11,] 90.069 -3.428  7.8212
## [12,] 93.589 -2.299  5.7227
## [13,] 41.199  0.000  0.0000
## [14,]  0.000  4.497  0.0000
## [15,]  0.000  0.000  6.2994
## [16,]  0.200  0.000  0.0000
## [17,]  0.000  0.200  0.0000
## [18,]  0.000  0.000  0.2000
## gradient projection = -981.6 g-delta-angle= 105.5
## delta:[1]  0.1714  0.7143 -1.2522
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 0.016 SS= 946.6 at b1 = 0.9663 b2 = 2.789 b3 = 3.509 6 / 2
## Cycle
## bdmsk:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,]  4.8465 -1.5980  0.4456
## [2,]  6.7461 -2.1800  1.2158
## [3,]  9.3174 -2.9279  2.4494
## [4,] 12.7349 -3.8510  4.2955
## [5,] 17.1686 -4.9279  6.8709
## [6,] 22.7436 -6.0887 10.1873
## [7,] 29.4845 -7.2046 14.0635
## [8,] 37.2598 -8.1006 18.0714
## [9,] 45.7550 -8.6006 21.5853
## [10,] 54.5045 -8.5928 23.9617
## [11,] 62.9844 -8.0789 24.7815
## [12,] 70.7325 -7.1736 24.0050

```

```

## [13,] 16.6959 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 2.7543 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 6.8491
## [16,] 0.1265 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.0000 0.1265 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.1265
## gradient projection = -862.5 g-delta-angle= 99.78
## delta:[1] 0.37510 1.21512 0.04998
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 0.0064 SS= 43.28 at b1 = 1.341 b2 = 4.004 b3 = 3.559 7 / 3
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 3.443 -1.114 0.4459
## [2,] 4.843 -1.544 1.2363
## [3,] 6.772 -2.115 2.5408
## [4,] 9.395 -2.852 4.5675
## [5,] 12.893 -3.763 7.5326
## [6,] 17.443 -4.825 11.5901
## [7,] 23.171 -5.964 16.7160
## [8,] 30.095 -7.049 22.5762
## [9,] 38.062 -7.899 28.4611
## [10,] 46.729 -8.340 33.3916
## [11,] 55.598 -8.271 36.4263
## [12,] 64.123 -7.708 37.0313
## [13,] 9.092 0.000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.000 1.597 0.0000
## [15,] 0.000 0.000 6.0040
## [16,] 0.080 0.000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.000 0.080 0.0000
## [18,] 0.000 0.000 0.0800
## gradient projection = -29.81 g-delta-angle= 96.73
## delta:[1] 0.2217 0.4813 -0.1692
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 0.00256 SS= 17.39 at b1 = 1.563 b2 = 4.485 b3 = 3.39 8 / 4
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 3.0343 -1.0254 0.4599
## [2,] 4.2071 -1.4045 1.2599
## [3,] 5.8060 -1.9060 2.5645
## [4,] 7.9621 -2.5540 4.5818
## [5,] 10.8268 -3.3648 7.5456
## [6,] 14.5591 -4.3353 11.6665
## [7,] 19.2997 -5.4281 17.0417
## [8,] 25.1299 -6.5572 23.5276
## [9,] 32.0224 -7.5865 30.6232
## [10,] 39.8004 -8.3503 37.4515
## [11,] 48.1300 -8.7007 42.9252
## [12,] 56.5649 -8.5627 46.0847
## [13,] 4.9530 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 1.0018 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 4.3446
## [16,] 0.0506 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.0000 0.0506 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.0506
## gradient projection = -12.51 g-delta-angle= 95.82
## delta:[1] 0.1959 0.2088 -0.1423
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 0.001024 SS= 6.637 at b1 = 1.759 b2 = 4.694 b3 = 3.247 9 / 5
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 2.863 -1.0423 0.4892

```

```

## [2,] 3.919 -1.4110 1.3246
## [3,] 5.342 -1.8949 2.6684
## [4,] 7.243 -2.5177 4.7270
## [5,] 9.751 -3.2977 7.7395
## [6,] 13.005 -4.2398 11.9405
## [7,] 17.139 -5.3220 17.4865
## [8,] 22.252 -6.4832 24.3447
## [9,] 28.367 -7.6148 32.1683
## [10,] 35.397 -8.5695 40.2237
## [11,] 43.121 -9.1913 47.4566
## [12,] 51.195 -9.3632 52.7394
## [13,] 2.807 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.000 0.6525 0.0000
## [15,] 0.000 0.0000 3.0051
## [16,] 0.032 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.000 0.0320 0.0000
## [18,] 0.000 0.0000 0.0320
## gradient projection = -3.759 g-delta-angle= 94.64
## delta:[1] 0.13563 0.13826 -0.07907
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 0.0004096 SS= 3.072 at b1 = 1.895 b2 = 4.832 b3 = 3.168 10 / 6
## Cycle
## bdmsk:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.76242 -1.05319 0.50891
## [2,] 3.75345 -1.41645 1.36888
## [3,] 5.08145 -1.89114 2.74145
## [4,] 6.84588 -2.50044 4.83295
## [5,] 9.16383 -3.26378 7.88544
## [6,] 12.16412 -4.18926 12.14575
## [7,] 15.97399 -5.26274 17.80104
## [8,] 20.69596 -6.43525 24.87661
## [9,] 26.37562 -7.61394 33.11213
## [10,] 32.96603 -8.66456 41.86797
## [11,] 40.30175 -9.43345 50.14164
## [12,] 48.09858 -9.78805 56.75617
## [13,] 1.66030 0.00000 0.00000
## [14,] 0.00000 0.41875 0.00000
## [15,] 0.00000 0.00000 1.99975
## [16,] 0.02024 0.00000 0.00000
## [17,] 0.00000 0.02024 0.00000
## [18,] 0.00000 0.00000 0.02024
## gradient projection = -0.4697 g-delta-angle= 93.78
## delta:[1] 0.05569 0.06363 -0.02689
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 0.0001638 SS= 2.598 at b1 = 1.95 b2 = 4.896 b3 = 3.141 11 / 7
## Cycle
## bdmsk:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.7204 -1.0542 0.5161
## [2,] 3.6873 -1.4148 1.3852
## [3,] 4.9804 -1.8852 2.7689
## [4,] 6.6954 -2.4887 4.8735
## [5,] 8.9454 -3.2448 7.9428
## [6,] 11.8554 -4.1629 12.2283
## [7,] 15.5504 -5.2315 17.9283
## [8,] 20.1340 -6.4058 25.0890
## [9,] 25.6581 -7.5988 33.4813
## [10,] 32.0889 -8.6812 42.5008
## [11,] 39.2799 -9.5014 51.1678
## [12,] 46.9678 -9.9226 58.2938
## [13,] 1.0236 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 0.2657 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 1.2890
## [16,] 0.0128 0.0000 0.0000

```

```

## [17,] 0.0000 0.0128 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.0128
## gradient projection = -0.01017 g-delta-angle= 93.01
## delta:[1] 0.010674 0.012430 -0.005095
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 6.554e-05 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.961 b2 = 4.908 b3 = 3.136 12 / 8
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.712325 -1.054273 0.517453
## [2,] 3.674734 -1.414229 1.388250
## [3,] 4.961219 -1.883835 2.773844
## [4,] 6.666916 -2.486075 4.880813
## [5,] 8.904099 -3.240727 7.952990
## [6,] 11.797114 -4.157308 12.242818
## [7,] 15.470462 -5.224749 17.950701
## [8,] 20.027889 -6.399225 25.126691
## [9,] 25.522513 -7.594550 33.547684
## [10,] 31.922847 -8.682737 42.616186
## [11,] 39.085887 -9.512431 51.357296
## [12,] 46.752399 -9.946209 58.580996
## [13,] 0.644225 0.000000 0.000000
## [14,] 0.000000 0.168135 0.000000
## [15,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.818052
## [16,] 0.008095 0.000000 0.000000
## [17,] 0.000000 0.008095 0.000000
## [18,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.008095
## gradient projection = -2.606e-05 g-delta-angle= 92.72
## delta:[1] 0.0008584 0.0009765 -0.0004482
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 2.621e-05 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 13 / 9
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.71168 -1.05428 0.51756
## [2,] 3.67371 -1.41419 1.38849
## [3,] 4.95965 -1.88372 2.77423
## [4,] 6.66456 -2.48585 4.88135
## [5,] 8.90067 -3.24037 7.95371
## [6,] 11.79225 -4.15681 12.24380
## [7,] 15.46376 -5.22415 17.95220
## [8,] 20.01896 -6.39861 25.12929
## [9,] 25.51107 -7.59412 33.55247
## [10,] 31.90879 -8.68278 42.62486
## [11,] 39.06941 -9.51326 51.37201
## [12,] 46.73406 -9.94811 58.60383
## [13,] 0.40727 0.00000 0.00000
## [14,] 0.00000 0.10634 0.00000
## [15,] 0.00000 0.00000 0.51752
## [16,] 0.00512 0.00000 0.00000
## [17,] 0.00000 0.00512 0.00000
## [18,] 0.00000 0.00000 0.00512
## gradient projection = -2.219e-08 g-delta-angle= 99.5
## delta:[1] 3.091e-05 3.591e-05 -1.687e-05
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 1.049e-05 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 14 / 10
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.711658 -1.054282 0.517564
## [2,] 3.673675 -1.414187 1.388495
## [3,] 4.959589 -1.883714 2.774238
## [4,] 6.664475 -2.485844 4.881367
## [5,] 8.900541 -3.240359 7.953727

```

```

## [6,] 11.792066 -4.156794 12.243830
## [7,] 15.463509 -5.224121 17.952247
## [8,] 20.018628 -6.398588 25.129372
## [9,] 25.510639 -7.594104 33.552631
## [10,] 31.908260 -8.682774 42.625162
## [11,] 39.068799 -9.513291 51.372531
## [12,] 46.733373 -9.948172 58.604645
## [13,] 0.257578 0.000000 0.000000
## [14,] 0.000000 0.067256 0.000000
## [15,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.327312
## [16,] 0.003238 0.000000 0.000000
## [17,] 0.000000 0.003238 0.000000
## [18,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.003238
## gradient projection = -8.01e-12 g-delta-angle= 153.1
## delta:[1] 5.841e-07 7.483e-07 -3.083e-07
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 4.194e-06 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 15 / 11
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.711658 -1.054282 0.517564
## [2,] 3.673674 -1.414186 1.388495
## [3,] 4.959588 -1.883714 2.774238
## [4,] 6.664474 -2.485844 4.881367
## [5,] 8.900539 -3.240359 7.953728
## [6,] 11.792062 -4.156793 12.243830
## [7,] 15.463505 -5.224121 17.952248
## [8,] 20.018622 -6.398587 25.129374
## [9,] 25.510631 -7.594104 33.552634
## [10,] 31.908251 -8.682774 42.625168
## [11,] 39.068787 -9.513291 51.372540
## [12,] 46.733360 -9.948173 58.604660
## [13,] 0.162907 0.000000 0.000000
## [14,] 0.000000 0.042536 0.000000
## [15,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.207010
## [16,] 0.002048 0.000000 0.000000
## [17,] 0.000000 0.002048 0.000000
## [18,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.002048
## gradient projection = -1.963e-15 g-delta-angle= 172.3
## delta:[1] 8.547e-09 1.308e-08 -4.083e-09
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 1.678e-06 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 16 / 12
## Cycle
## bdmask:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.711658 -1.054282 0.517564
## [2,] 3.673674 -1.414186 1.388495
## [3,] 4.959588 -1.883714 2.774238
## [4,] 6.664474 -2.485844 4.881367
## [5,] 8.900539 -3.240359 7.953728
## [6,] 11.792062 -4.156793 12.243830
## [7,] 15.463505 -5.224121 17.952248
## [8,] 20.018622 -6.398587 25.129374
## [9,] 25.510631 -7.594104 33.552634
## [10,] 31.908250 -8.682774 42.625168
## [11,] 39.068787 -9.513291 51.372541
## [12,] 46.733360 -9.948173 58.604660
## [13,] 0.103031 0.000000 0.000000
## [14,] 0.000000 0.026902 0.000000
## [15,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.130925
## [16,] 0.001295 0.000000 0.000000
## [17,] 0.000000 0.001295 0.000000
## [18,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.001295
## gradient projection = -3.592e-17 g-delta-angle= 143.3
## delta:[1] 5.187e-10 -6.323e-10 -5.376e-10

```

```

## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 1.678e-05  SS= 2.587  at  b1 = 1.962  b2 = 4.909  b3 = 3.136  17 / 13
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.711658 -1.054282 0.517564
## [2,] 3.673674 -1.414186 1.388495
## [3,] 4.959588 -1.883714 2.774238
## [4,] 6.664474 -2.485844 4.881367
## [5,] 8.900539 -3.240359 7.953728
## [6,] 11.792062 -4.156793 12.243830
## [7,] 15.463505 -5.224121 17.952248
## [8,] 20.018622 -6.398587 25.129374
## [9,] 25.510631 -7.594104 33.552634
## [10,] 31.908250 -8.682774 42.625168
## [11,] 39.068787 -9.513291 51.372541
## [12,] 46.733360 -9.948173 58.604660
## [13,] 0.325814 0.000000 0.000000
## [14,] 0.000000 0.085073 0.000000
## [15,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.414020
## [16,] 0.004096 0.000000 0.000000
## [17,] 0.000000 0.004096 0.000000
## [18,] 0.000000 0.000000 0.004096
## gradient projection = -3.585e-17  g-delta-angle= 143.2
## delta:[1] 5.147e-10 -6.357e-10 -5.351e-10
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.0001678  SS= 2.587  at  b1 = 1.962  b2 = 4.909  b3 = 3.136  18 / 13
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.71166 -1.05428 0.51756
## [2,] 3.67367 -1.41419 1.38849
## [3,] 4.95959 -1.88371 2.77424
## [4,] 6.66447 -2.48584 4.88137
## [5,] 8.90054 -3.24036 7.95373
## [6,] 11.79206 -4.15679 12.24383
## [7,] 15.46350 -5.22412 17.95225
## [8,] 20.01862 -6.39859 25.12937
## [9,] 25.51063 -7.59410 33.55263
## [10,] 31.90825 -8.68277 42.62517
## [11,] 39.06879 -9.51329 51.37254
## [12,] 46.73336 -9.94817 58.60466
## [13,] 1.03031 0.00000 0.00000
## [14,] 0.00000 0.26902 0.00000
## [15,] 0.00000 0.00000 1.30925
## [16,] 0.01295 0.00000 0.00000
## [17,] 0.00000 0.01295 0.00000
## [18,] 0.00000 0.00000 0.01295
## gradient projection = -3.517e-17  g-delta-angle= 142.6
## delta:[1] 4.768e-10 -6.668e-10 -5.115e-10
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.001678  SS= 2.587  at  b1 = 1.962  b2 = 4.909  b3 = 3.136  19 / 13
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.71166 -1.05428 0.51756
## [2,] 3.67367 -1.41419 1.38849
## [3,] 4.95959 -1.88371 2.77424
## [4,] 6.66447 -2.48584 4.88137
## [5,] 8.90054 -3.24036 7.95373
## [6,] 11.79206 -4.15679 12.24383
## [7,] 15.46350 -5.22412 17.95225
## [8,] 20.01862 -6.39859 25.12937
## [9,] 25.51063 -7.59410 33.55263
## [10,] 31.90825 -8.68277 42.62517
## [11,] 39.06879 -9.51329 51.37254
## [12,] 46.73336 -9.94817 58.60466

```

```

## [13,] 3.25814 0.00000 0.00000
## [14,] 0.00000 0.85073 0.00000
## [15,] 0.00000 0.00000 4.14020
## [16,] 0.04096 0.00000 0.00000
## [17,] 0.00000 0.04096 0.00000
## [18,] 0.00000 0.00000 0.04096
## gradient projection = -3.067e-17 g-delta-angle= 135.6
## delta:[1] 2.621e-10 -8.189e-10 -3.732e-10
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.01678 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 20 / 13
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.7117 -1.0543 0.5176
## [2,] 3.6737 -1.4142 1.3885
## [3,] 4.9596 -1.8837 2.7742
## [4,] 6.6645 -2.4858 4.8814
## [5,] 8.9005 -3.2404 7.9537
## [6,] 11.7921 -4.1568 12.2438
## [7,] 15.4635 -5.2241 17.9522
## [8,] 20.0186 -6.3986 25.1294
## [9,] 25.5106 -7.5941 33.5526
## [10,] 31.9083 -8.6828 42.6252
## [11,] 39.0688 -9.5133 51.3725
## [12,] 46.7334 -9.9482 58.6047
## [13,] 10.3031 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 2.6902 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 13.0925
## [16,] 0.1295 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.0000 0.1295 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.1295
## gradient projection = -1.782e-17 g-delta-angle= 123.6
## delta:[1] 1.698e-11 -6.853e-10 -1.523e-10
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.1678 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 21 / 13
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.7117 -1.0543 0.5176
## [2,] 3.6737 -1.4142 1.3885
## [3,] 4.9596 -1.8837 2.7742
## [4,] 6.6645 -2.4858 4.8814
## [5,] 8.9005 -3.2404 7.9537
## [6,] 11.7921 -4.1568 12.2438
## [7,] 15.4635 -5.2241 17.9522
## [8,] 20.0186 -6.3986 25.1294
## [9,] 25.5106 -7.5941 33.5526
## [10,] 31.9083 -8.6828 42.6252
## [11,] 39.0688 -9.5133 51.3725
## [12,] 46.7334 -9.9482 58.6047
## [13,] 32.5814 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 8.5073 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 41.4020
## [16,] 0.4096 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.0000 0.4096 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.4096
## gradient projection = -3.863e-18 g-delta-angle= 120.9
## delta:[1] -3.569e-12 -1.615e-10 -2.888e-11
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 0.06711 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 22 / 13
## Cycle
## bdmk:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.7117 -1.0543 0.5176
## [2,] 3.6737 -1.4142 1.3885
## [3,] 4.9596 -1.8837 2.7742

```



```

## [4,] 6.6645 -2.4858 4.8814
## [5,] 8.9005 -3.2404 7.9537
## [6,] 11.7921 -4.1568 12.2438
## [7,] 15.4635 -5.2241 17.9522
## [8,] 20.0186 -6.3986 25.1294
## [9,] 25.5106 -7.5941 33.5526
## [10,] 31.9083 -8.6828 42.6252
## [11,] 39.0688 -9.5133 51.3725
## [12,] 46.7334 -9.9482 58.6047
## [13,] 20.6063 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 5.3805 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 26.1849
## [16,] 0.2591 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.0000 0.2591 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.2591
## gradient projection = -1.139e-17 g-delta-angle= 123.1
## delta:[1] -5.784e-11 -4.397e-10 -4.341e-11
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.6711 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 23 / 14
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.7117 -1.0543 0.5176
## [2,] 3.6737 -1.4142 1.3885
## [3,] 4.9596 -1.8837 2.7742
## [4,] 6.6645 -2.4858 4.8814
## [5,] 8.9005 -3.2404 7.9537
## [6,] 11.7921 -4.1568 12.2438
## [7,] 15.4635 -5.2241 17.9522
## [8,] 20.0186 -6.3986 25.1294
## [9,] 25.5106 -7.5941 33.5526
## [10,] 31.9083 -8.6828 42.6252
## [11,] 39.0688 -9.5133 51.3725
## [12,] 46.7334 -9.9482 58.6047
## [13,] 65.1627 0.0000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.0000 17.0146 0.0000
## [15,] 0.0000 0.0000 82.8040
## [16,] 0.8192 0.0000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.0000 0.8192 0.0000
## [18,] 0.0000 0.0000 0.8192
## gradient projection = -1.513e-18 g-delta-angle= 122.7
## delta:[1] -6.579e-12 -5.905e-11 -6.120e-12
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 6.711 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 24 / 14
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
## [13,] 206.063 0.000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.000 53.805 0.0000
## [15,] 0.000 0.000 261.8493
## [16,] 2.591 0.000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.000 2.591 0.0000
## [18,] 0.000 0.000 2.5905
## gradient projection = -1.585e-19 g-delta-angle= 121.4
## delta:[1] -5.818e-13 -6.444e-12 -5.687e-13

```

```

## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 67.11 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 25 / 14
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,]  2.712   -1.054   0.5176
## [2,]  3.674   -1.414   1.3885
## [3,]  4.960   -1.884   2.7742
## [4,]  6.664   -2.486   4.8814
## [5,]  8.901   -3.240   7.9537
## [6,] 11.792   -4.157  12.2438
## [7,] 15.464   -5.224  17.9522
## [8,] 20.019   -6.399  25.1294
## [9,] 25.511   -7.594  33.5526
## [10,] 31.908  -8.683  42.6252
## [11,] 39.069  -9.513  51.3725
## [12,] 46.733  -9.948  58.6047
## [13,] 651.627  0.000  0.0000
## [14,]  0.000 170.146  0.0000
## [15,]  0.000  0.000 828.0402
## [16,]  8.192  0.000  0.0000
## [17,]  0.000  8.192  0.0000
## [18,]  0.000  0.000  8.1920
## gradient projection = -1.601e-20 g-delta-angle= 120.7
## delta:[1] -5.361e-14 -6.643e-13 -5.346e-14
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 671.1 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 26 / 14
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,]  2.712   -1.054   0.5176
## [2,]  3.674   -1.414   1.3885
## [3,]  4.960   -1.884   2.7742
## [4,]  6.664   -2.486   4.8814
## [5,]  8.901   -3.240   7.9537
## [6,] 11.792   -4.157  12.2438
## [7,] 15.464   -5.224  17.9522
## [8,] 20.019   -6.399  25.1294
## [9,] 25.511   -7.594  33.5526
## [10,] 31.908  -8.683  42.6252
## [11,] 39.069  -9.513  51.3725
## [12,] 46.733  -9.948  58.6047
## [13,] 2060.627  0.000  0.0000
## [14,]  0.000 538.047  0.0000
## [15,]  0.000  0.000 2618.4931
## [16,] 25.905  0.000  0.0000
## [17,]  0.000 25.905  0.0000
## [18,]  0.000  0.000 25.9054
## gradient projection = -1.603e-21 g-delta-angle= 120.6
## delta:[1] -5.295e-15 -6.671e-14 -5.296e-15
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 268.4 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 27 / 14
## Cycle
## bdmsk:[1] 1 1 1
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,]  2.712   -1.054   0.5176
## [2,]  3.674   -1.414   1.3885
## [3,]  4.960   -1.884   2.7742
## [4,]  6.664   -2.486   4.8814
## [5,]  8.901   -3.240   7.9537
## [6,] 11.792   -4.157  12.2438
## [7,] 15.464   -5.224  17.9522
## [8,] 20.019   -6.399  25.1294
## [9,] 25.511   -7.594  33.5526
## [10,] 31.908  -8.683  42.6252
## [11,] 39.069  -9.513  51.3725

```

```

## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
## [13,] 1303.255 0.000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.000 340.291 0.0000
## [15,] 0.000 0.000 1656.0804
## [16,] 16.384 0.000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.000 16.384 0.0000
## [18,] 0.000 0.000 16.3840
## gradient projection = -1.067e-20 g-delta-angle= 119.2
## delta:[1] 2.158e-14 -2.670e-13 -2.402e-14
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 2684 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 28 / 15
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
## [13,] 4121.253 0.000 0.0000
## [14,] 0.000 1076.095 0.0000
## [15,] 0.000 0.000 5236.9862
## [16,] 51.811 0.000 0.0000
## [17,] 0.000 51.811 0.0000
## [18,] 0.000 0.000 51.8108
## gradient projection = -1.07e-21 g-delta-angle= 119.2
## delta:[1] 2.178e-15 -2.678e-14 -2.387e-15
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 26844 SS= 2.587 at b1 = 1.962 b2 = 4.909 b3 = 3.136 29 / 15
## Cycle
## JJ
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 5.176e-01
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.388e+00
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.774e+00
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.881e+00
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.954e+00
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 1.224e+01
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 1.795e+01
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 2.513e+01
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 3.355e+01
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 4.263e+01
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 5.137e+01
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 5.860e+01
## [13,] 13032.548 0.000 0.000e+00
## [14,] 0.000 3402.911 0.000e+00
## [15,] 0.000 0.000 1.656e+04
## [16,] 163.840 0.000 0.000e+00
## [17,] 0.000 163.840 0.000e+00
## [18,] 0.000 0.000 1.638e+02
## gradient projection = -1.07e-22 g-delta-angle= 119.2
## delta:[1] 2.180e-16 -2.679e-15 -2.385e-16
## Stepsize= 1
## No parameter change
## Cycle

ans1n

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573

```

```

## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
##
## $feval
## [1] 29
##
## $jeval
## [1] 15
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.962 4.909 3.136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

# tmp <- readline('Try with bounds at 2')
time2 <- system.time(ans2 <- nlfb(st, shobbs.res, shobbs.jac, upper = c(2, 2,
2), trace = traceval))

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

ans2

## $resid
## [1] 7.4916 8.1751 8.8741 9.2907 9.3453 8.1540 5.5591
## [8] 4.8580 0.4407 -4.4269 -8.8661 -15.6521
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 0 -6.707 0
## [2,] 0 -7.964 0
## [3,] 0 -9.404 0
## [4,] 0 -11.029 0
## [5,] 0 -12.834 0
## [6,] 0 -14.797 0
## [7,] 0 -16.881 0
## [8,] 0 -19.028 0
## [9,] 0 -21.158 0
## [10,] 0 -23.174 0
## [11,] 0 -24.966 0

```

```
## [12,]    0 -26.420    0
##
## $feval
## [1] 20
##
## $jeval
## [1] 11
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 2.000 1.786 2.000
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 839.7
##

time2

##      user  system elapsed
##    0.008    0.000    0.010
```

```
cat("BOUNDS")

## BOUNDS

st2s <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 1)
an1qb1 <- try(nlxb(escal, start = st2s, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  lower = c(0, 0, 0), upper = c(2, 6, 3), control = list/watch = FALSE)))
print(an1qb1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.6018 0.6557 0.8749 1.0687 1.2932 0.8231 -0.3330 1.2687
## [9] 0.1030 -0.5880 -0.0972 -1.5286
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2 b3
## [1,] 0 -1.294 0
## [2,] 0 -1.711 0
## [3,] 0 -2.247 0
## [4,] 0 -2.924 0
## [5,] 0 -3.762 0
## [6,] 0 -4.767 0
## [7,] 0 -5.926 0
## [8,] 0 -7.195 0
## [9,] 0 -8.488 0
## [10,] 0 -9.681 0
## [11,] 0 -10.623 0
## [12,] 0 -11.175 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 25
##
## $jeval
## [1] 17
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 2.000 4.433 3.000
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 9.473
##

tmp <- readline("next")

## next
```

```

ans2 <- nlfb(st2s, shobbs.res, shobbs.jac, lower = c(0, 0, 0), upper = c(2,
  6, 3), trace = traceval, control = list(watch = FALSE))

## Warning: NaNs produced

print(ans2)

## $resid
## [1] 0.6018 0.6557 0.8749 1.0687 1.2932 0.8231 -0.3330 1.2687
## [9] 0.1030 -0.5880 -0.0972 -1.5286
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1]      [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 0 -1.294 0
## [2,] 0 -1.711 0
## [3,] 0 -2.247 0
## [4,] 0 -2.924 0
## [5,] 0 -3.762 0
## [6,] 0 -4.767 0
## [7,] 0 -5.926 0
## [8,] 0 -7.195 0
## [9,] 0 -8.488 0
## [10,] 0 -9.681 0
## [11,] 0 -10.623 0
## [12,] 0 -11.175 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 18
##
## $jeval
## [1] 18
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 2.000 4.433 3.000
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 9.473
##

cat("BUT ... nls() seems to do better from the TRACE information\n")

## BUT ... nls() seems to do better from the TRACE information

anlsb <- nls(escal, start = st2s, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1, lower = c(0,
  0, 0), upper = c(2, 6, 3), algorithm = "port")
cat("However, let us check the answer\n")

## However, let us check the answer

print(anlsb)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ 100 * b1/(1 + 10 * b2 * exp(-0.1 * b3 * tt))
## data: weeddata1
## b1 b2 b3
## 2.00 4.43 3.00
## residual sum-of-squares: 9.47
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: both X-convergence and relative convergence (5)

cat("BUT...crossprod(resid(anlsb))=", crossprod(resid(anlsb)), "\n")

## BUT...crossprod(resid(anlsb))= 9.473

```

```

cat("Try wrapnls\n")

## Try wrapnls

traceval <- FALSE
# Data for Hobbs problem
ydat <- c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.558, 50.156,
        62.948, 75.995, 91.972) # for testing
tdata <- seq_along(ydat) # for testing
start1 <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 1)
escal <- y ~ 100 * b1/(1 + 10 * b2 * exp(-0.1 * b3 * tt))
up1 <- c(2, 6, 3)
up2 <- c(1, 5, 9)
## weeddata1 <- data.frame(y=ydat, tt=tdata)
anlw <- try(wrapnls(escal, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1))
print(anlw)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ 100 * b1/(1 + 10 * b2 * exp(-0.1 * b3 * tt))
## data: data
## b1 b2 b3
## 1.96 4.91 3.14
## residual sum-of-squares: 2.59
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 0
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 3.03e-08

cat("BOUNDED wrapnls\n")

## BOUNDED wrapnls

anlwb <- try(wrapnls(escal, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
                    upper = up1))
print(anlwb)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ 100 * b1/(1 + 10 * b2 * exp(-0.1 * b3 * tt))
## data: data
## b1 b2 b3
## 2.00 4.43 3.00
## residual sum-of-squares: 9.47
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: both X-convergence and relative convergence (5)

cat("BOUNDED wrapnls\n")

## BOUNDED wrapnls

an2wb <- try(wrapnls(escal, start = start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
                    upper = up2))

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

print(an2wb)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ 100 * b1/(1 + 10 * b2 * exp(-0.1 * b3 * tt))
## data: data
## b1 b2 b3
## 1.00 5.00 4.53
## residual sum-of-squares: 160
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: both X-convergence and relative convergence (5)

```

```

cat("TRY MASKS ONLY\n")

## TRY MASKS ONLY

anlxm3 <- try(nlxb(escal, start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1, masked = c("b3")))
print(anlxm3)

## $resid
## [1] 16.569 16.938 17.083 16.665 15.568 12.878 8.420 5.498
## [9] -1.467 -9.138 -16.526 -26.249
##
## $jacobian
##          b1          b2 b3
## [1,] 1.403e-12 -2.777e-12 0
## [2,] 1.550e-12 -3.069e-12 0
## [3,] 1.713e-12 -3.392e-12 0
## [4,] 1.894e-12 -3.749e-12 0
## [5,] 2.093e-12 -4.143e-12 0
## [6,] 2.313e-12 -4.579e-12 0
## [7,] 2.556e-12 -5.060e-12 0
## [8,] 2.825e-12 -5.592e-12 0
## [9,] 3.122e-12 -6.180e-12 0
## [10,] 3.450e-12 -6.830e-12 0
## [11,] 3.813e-12 -7.549e-12 0
## [12,] 4.214e-12 -8.343e-12 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 82
##
## $jeval
## [1] 82
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.559e+13 7.878e+12 1.000e+00
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2688
##

anlfm3 <- try(nlfb(start1, shobbs.res, shobbs.jac, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  maskidx = c(3)))
print(anlfm3)

## [1] "Error in resfn(pnum, ...) : \n unused argument(s) (data = list(y = c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443,
## attr("class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr("condition")
## <simpleError in resfn(pnum, ...): unused argument(s) (data = list(y = c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38

anlxm1 <- try(nlxb(escal, start1, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1, masked = c("b1")))
print(anlxm1)

## $resid
## [1] -2.5652 -2.9375 -2.9500 -2.6115 -1.6602 -0.6877 0.2019 3.9057
## [9] 3.9002 2.2778 -1.0562 -9.3119
##
## $jacobian
##          b1          b2          b3
## [1,] 0 -0.4719 0.2668
## [2,] 0 -0.7284 0.8235
## [3,] 0 -1.1040 1.8722
## [4,] 0 -1.6280 3.6812
## [5,] 0 -2.3058 6.5173
## [6,] 0 -3.0851 10.4639
## [7,] 0 -3.8265 15.1416

```



```
## [8,] 0 -4.3220 19.5456
## [9,] 0 -4.3934 22.3519
## [10,] 0 -4.0124 22.6818
## [11,] 0 -3.3223 20.6586
## [12,] 0 -2.5355 17.1998
##
## $feval
## [1] 30
##
## $jeval
## [1] 15
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.000 5.653 4.664
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 157.5
##

an1fm1 <- try(nlfb(start1, shobbs.res, shobbs.jac, trace = traceval, data = weeddata1,
  maskidx = c(1)))
print(an1fm1)

## [1] "Error in resfn(pnum, ...) : \n unused argument(s) (data = list(y = c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.192, 46.664, 55.333, 64.000, 72.667, 81.333, 90.000, 98.667, 107.333, 116.000, 124.667, 133.333, 142.000, 150.667, 159.333, 168.000, 176.667, 185.333, 194.000, 202.667, 211.333, 220.000, 228.667, 237.333, 246.000, 254.667, 263.333, 272.000, 280.667, 289.333, 298.000, 306.667, 315.333, 324.000, 332.667, 341.333, 350.000, 358.667, 367.333, 376.000, 384.667, 393.333, 402.000, 410.667, 419.333, 428.000, 436.667, 445.333, 454.000, 462.667, 471.333, 480.000, 488.667, 497.333, 506.000, 514.667, 523.333, 532.000, 540.667, 549.333, 558.000, 566.667, 575.333, 584.000, 592.667, 601.333, 610.000, 618.667, 627.333, 636.000, 644.667, 653.333, 662.000, 670.667, 679.333, 688.000, 696.667, 705.333, 714.000, 722.667, 731.333, 740.000, 748.667, 757.333, 766.000, 774.667, 783.333, 792.000, 800.667, 809.333, 818.000, 826.667, 835.333, 844.000, 852.667, 861.333, 870.000, 878.667, 887.333, 896.000, 904.667, 913.333, 922.000, 930.667, 939.333, 948.000, 956.667, 965.333, 974.000, 982.667, 991.333, 1000.000, 1008.667, 1017.333, 1026.000, 1034.667, 1043.333, 1052.000, 1060.667, 1069.333, 1078.000, 1086.667, 1095.333, 1104.000, 1112.667, 1121.333, 1130.000, 1138.667, 1147.333, 1156.000, 1164.667, 1173.333, 1182.000, 1190.667, 1199.333, 1208.000, 1216.667, 1225.333, 1234.000, 1242.667, 1251.333, 1260.000, 1268.667, 1277.333, 1286.000, 1294.667, 1303.333, 1312.000, 1320.667, 1329.333, 1338.000, 1346.667, 1355.333, 1364.000, 1372.667, 1381.333, 1390.000, 1398.667, 1407.333, 1416.000, 1424.667, 1433.333, 1442.000, 1450.667, 1459.333, 1468.000, 1476.667, 1485.333, 1494.000, 1502.667, 1511.333, 1520.000, 1528.667, 1537.333, 1546.000, 1554.667, 1563.333, 1572.000, 1580.667, 1589.333, 1598.000, 1606.667, 1615.333, 1624.000, 1632.667, 1641.333, 1650.000, 1658.667, 1667.333, 1676.000, 1684.667, 1693.333, 1702.000, 1710.667, 1719.333, 1728.000, 1736.667, 1745.333, 1754.000, 1762.667, 1771.333, 1780.000, 1788.667, 1797.333, 1806.000, 1814.667, 1823.333, 1832.000, 1840.667, 1849.333, 1858.000, 1866.667, 1875.333, 1884.000, 1892.667, 1901.333, 1910.000, 1918.667, 1927.333, 1936.000, 1944.667, 1953.333, 1962.000, 1970.667, 1979.333, 1988.000, 1996.667, 2005.333, 2014.000, 2022.667, 2031.333, 2040.000, 2048.667, 2057.333, 2066.000, 2074.667, 2083.333, 2092.000, 2100.667, 2109.333, 2118.000, 2126.667, 2135.333, 2144.000, 2152.667, 2161.333, 2170.000, 2178.667, 2187.333, 2196.000, 2204.667, 2213.333, 2222.000, 2230.667, 2239.333, 2248.000, 2256.667, 2265.333, 2274.000, 2282.667, 2291.333, 2300.000, 2308.667, 2317.333, 2326.000, 2334.667, 2343.333, 2352.000, 2360.667, 2369.333, 2378.000, 2386.667, 2395.333, 2404.000, 2412.667, 2421.333, 2430.000, 2438.667, 2447.333, 2456.000, 2464.667, 2473.333, 2482.000, 2490.667, 2500.000, 2508.667, 2517.333, 2526.000, 2534.667, 2543.333, 2552.000, 2560.667, 2569.333, 2578.000, 2586.667, 2595.333, 2604.000, 2612.667, 2621.333, 2630.000, 2638.667, 2647.333, 2656.000, 2664.667, 2673.333, 2682.000, 2690.667, 2699.333, 2708.000, 2716.667, 2725.333, 2734.000, 2742.667, 2751.333, 2760.000, 2768.667, 2777.333, 2786.000, 2794.667, 2803.333, 2812.000, 2820.667, 2829.333, 2838.000, 2846.667, 2855.333, 2864.000, 2872.667, 2881.333, 2890.000, 2898.667, 2907.333, 2916.000, 2924.667, 2933.333, 2942.000, 2950.667, 2959.333, 2968.000, 2976.667, 2985.333, 2994.000, 3002.667, 3011.333, 3020.000, 3028.667, 3037.333, 3046.000, 3054.667, 3063.333, 3072.000, 3080.667, 3089.333, 3098.000, 3106.667, 3115.333, 3124.000, 3132.667, 3141.333, 3150.000, 3158.667, 3167.333, 3176.000, 3184.667, 3193.333, 3202.000, 3210.667, 3219.333, 3228.000, 3236.667, 3245.333, 3254.000, 3262.667, 3271.333, 3280.000, 3288.667, 3297.333, 3306.000, 3314.667, 3323.333, 3332.000, 3340.667, 3349.333, 3358.000, 3366.667, 3375.333, 3384.000, 3392.667, 3401.333, 3410.000, 3418.667, 3427.333, 3436.000, 3444.667, 3453.333, 3462.000, 3470.667, 3479.333, 3488.000, 3496.667, 3505.333, 3514.000, 3522.667, 3531.333, 3540.000, 3548.667, 3557.333, 3566.000, 3574.667, 3583.333, 3592.000, 3600.667, 3609.333, 3618.000, 3626.667, 3635.333, 3644.000, 3652.667, 3661.333, 3670.000, 3678.667, 3687.333, 3696.000, 3704.667, 3713.333, 3722.000, 3730.667, 3739.333, 3748.000, 3756.667, 3765.333, 3774.000, 3782.667, 3791.333, 3800.000, 3808.667, 3817.333, 3826.000, 3834.667, 3843.333, 3852.000, 3860.667, 3869.333, 3878.000, 3886.667, 3895.333, 3904.000, 3912.667, 3921.333, 3930.000, 3938.667, 3947.333, 3956.000, 3964.667, 3973.333, 3982.000, 3990.667, 4000.000, 4008.667, 4017.333, 4026.000, 4034.667, 4043.333, 4052.000, 4060.667, 4069.333, 4078.000, 4086.667, 4095.333, 4104.000, 4112.667, 4121.333, 4130.000, 4138.667, 4147.333, 4156.000, 4164.667, 4173.333, 4182.000, 4190.667, 4199.333, 4208.000, 4216.667, 4225.333, 4234.000, 4242.667, 4251.333, 4260.000, 4268.667, 4277.333, 4286.000, 4294.667, 4303.333, 4312.000, 4320.667, 4329.333, 4338.000, 4346.667, 4355.333, 4364.000, 4372.667, 4381.333, 4390.000, 4398.667, 4407.333, 4416.000, 4424.667, 4433.333, 4442.000, 4450.667, 4459.333, 4468.000, 4476.667, 4485.333, 4494.000, 4502.667, 4511.333, 4520.000, 4528.667, 4537.333, 4546.000, 4554.667, 4563.333, 4572.000, 4580.667, 4589.333, 4598.000, 4606.667, 4615.333, 4624.000, 4632.667, 4641.333, 4650.000, 4658.667, 4667.333, 4676.000, 4684.667, 4693.333, 4702.000, 4710.667, 4719.333, 4728.000, 4736.667, 4745.333, 4754.000, 4762.667, 4771.333, 4780.000, 4788.667, 4797.333, 4806.000, 4814.667, 4823.333, 4832.000, 4840.667, 4849.333, 4858.000, 4866.667, 4875.333, 4884.000, 4892.667, 4901.333, 4910.000, 4918.667, 4927.333, 4936.000, 4944.667, 4953.333, 4962.000, 4970.667, 4979.333, 4988.000, 4996.667, 5005.333, 5014.000, 5022.667, 5031.333, 5040.000, 5048.667, 5057.333, 5066.000, 5074.667, 5083.333, 5092.000, 5100.667, 5109.333, 5118.000, 5126.667, 5135.333, 5144.000, 5152.667, 5161.333, 5170.000, 5178.667, 5187.333, 5196.000, 5204.667, 5213.333, 5222.000, 5230.667, 5239.333, 5248.000, 5256.667, 5265.333, 5274.000, 5282.667, 5291.333, 5300.000, 5308.667, 5317.333, 5326.000, 5334.667, 5343.333, 5352.000, 5360.667, 5369.333, 5378.000, 5386.667, 5395.333, 5404.000, 5412.667, 5421.333, 5430.000, 5438.667, 5447.333, 5456.000, 5464.667, 5473.333, 5482.000, 5490.667, 5500.000, 5508.667, 5517.333, 5526.000, 5534.667, 5543.333, 5552.000, 5560.667, 5569.333, 5578.000, 5586.667, 5595.333, 5604.000, 5612.667, 5621.333, 5630.000, 5638.667, 5647.333, 5656.000, 5664.667, 5673.333, 5682.000, 5690.667, 5699.333, 5708.000, 5716.667, 5725.333, 5734.000, 5742.667, 5751.333, 5760.000, 5768.667, 5777.333, 5786.000, 5794.667, 5803.333, 5812.000, 5820.667, 5829.333, 5838.000, 5846.667, 5855.333, 5864.000, 5872.667, 5881.333, 5890.000, 5898.667, 5907.333, 5916.000, 5924.667, 5933.333, 5942.000, 5950.667, 5959.333, 5968.000, 5976.667, 5985.333, 5994.000, 6002.667, 6011.333, 6020.000, 6028.667, 6037.333, 6046.000, 6054.667, 6063.333, 6072.000, 6080.667, 6089.333, 6098.000, 6106.667, 6115.333, 6124.000, 6132.667, 6141.333, 6150.000, 6158.667, 6167.333, 6176.000, 6184.667, 6193.333, 6202.000, 6210.667, 6219.333, 6228.000, 6236.667, 6245.333, 6254.000, 6262.667, 6271.333, 6280.000, 6288.667, 6297.333, 6306.000, 6314.667, 6323.333, 6332.000, 6340.667, 6349.333, 6358.000, 6366.667, 6375.333, 6384.000, 6392.667, 6401.333, 6410.000, 6418.667, 6427.333, 6436.000, 6444.667, 6453.333, 6462.000, 6470.667, 6479.333, 6488.000, 6496.667, 6505.333, 6514.000, 6522.667, 6531.333, 6540.000, 6548.667, 6557.333, 6566.000, 6574.667, 6583.333, 6592.000, 6600.667, 6609.333, 6618.000, 6626.667, 6635.333, 6644.000, 6652.667, 6661.333, 6670.000, 6678.667, 6687.333, 6696.000, 6704.667, 6713.333, 6722.000, 6730.667, 6739.333, 6748.000, 6756.667, 6765.333, 6774.000, 6782.667, 6791.333, 6800.000, 6808.667, 6817.333, 6826.000, 6834.667, 6843.333, 6852.000, 6860.667, 6869.333, 6878.000, 6886.667, 6895.333, 6904.000, 6912.667, 6921.333, 6930.000, 6938.667, 6947.333, 6956.000, 6964.667, 6973.333, 6982.000, 6990.667, 7000.000, 7008.667, 7017.333, 7026.000, 7034.667, 7043.333, 7052.000, 7060.667, 7069.333, 7078.000, 7086.667, 7095.333, 7104.000, 7112.667, 7121.333, 7130.000, 7138.667, 7147.333, 7156.000, 7164.667, 7173.333, 7182.000, 7190.667, 7200.000, 7208.667, 7217.333, 7226.000, 7234.667, 7243.333, 7252.000, 7260.667, 7269.333, 7278.000, 7286.667, 7295.333, 7304.000, 7312.667, 7321.333, 7330.000, 7338.667, 7347.333, 7356.000, 7364.667, 7373.333, 7382.000, 7390.667, 7400.000, 7408.667, 7417.333, 7426.000, 7434.667, 7443.333, 7452.000, 7460.667, 7469.333, 7478.000, 7486.667, 7495.333, 7504.000, 7512.667, 7521.333, 7530.000, 7538.667, 7547.333, 7556.000, 7564.667, 7573.333, 7582.000, 7590.667, 7600.000, 7608.667, 7617.333, 7626.000, 7634.667, 7643.333, 7652.000, 7660.667, 7669.333, 7678.000, 7686.667, 7695.333, 7704.000, 7712.667, 7721.333, 7730.000, 7738.667, 7747.333, 7756.000, 7764.667, 7773.333, 7782.000, 7790.667, 7800.000, 7808.667, 7817.333, 7826.000, 7834.667, 7843.333, 7852.000, 7860.667, 7869.333, 7878.000, 7886.667, 7895.333, 7904.000, 7912.667, 7921.333, 7930.000, 7938.667, 7947.333, 7956.000, 7964.667, 7973.333, 7982.000, 7990.667, 8000.000, 8008.667, 8017.333, 8026.000, 8034.667, 8043.333, 8052.000, 8060.667, 8069.333, 8078.000, 8086.667, 8095.333, 8104.000, 8112.667, 8121.333, 8130.000, 8138.667, 8147.333, 8156.000, 8164.667, 8173.333, 8182.000, 8190.667, 8200.000, 8208.667, 8217.333, 8226.000, 8234.667, 8243.333, 8252.000, 8260.667, 8269.333, 8278.000, 8286.667, 8295.333, 8304.000, 8312.667, 8321.333, 8330.000, 8338.667, 8347.333, 8356.000, 8364.667, 8373.333, 8382.000, 8390.667, 8400.000, 8408.667, 8417.333, 8426.000, 8434.667, 8443.333, 8452.000, 8460.667, 8469.333, 8478.000, 8486.667, 8495.333, 8504.000, 8512.667, 8521.333, 8530.000, 8538.667, 8547.333, 8556.000, 8564.667, 8573.333, 8582.000, 8590.667, 8600.000, 8608.667, 8617.333, 8626.000, 8634.667, 8643.333, 8652.000, 8660.667, 8669.333, 8678.000, 8686.667, 8695.333, 8704.000, 8712.667, 8721.333, 8730.000, 8738.667, 8747.333, 8756.000, 8764.667, 8773.333, 8782.000, 8790.667, 8800.000, 8808.667, 8817.333, 8826.000, 8834.667, 8843.333, 8852.000, 8860.667, 8869.333, 8878.000, 8886.667, 8895.333, 8904.000, 8912.667, 8921.333, 8930.000, 8938.667, 8947.333, 8956.000, 8964.667, 8973.333, 8982.000, 8990.667, 9000.000, 9008.667, 9017.333, 9026.000, 9034.667, 9043.333, 9052.000, 9060.667, 9069.333, 9078.000, 9086.667, 9095.333, 9104.000, 9112.667, 9121.333, 9130.000, 9138.667, 9147.333, 9156.000, 9164.667, 9173.333, 9182.000, 9190.667, 9200.000, 9208.667, 9217.333, 9226.000, 9234.667, 9243.333, 9252.000, 9260.667, 9269.333, 9278.000, 9286.667, 9295.333, 9304.000, 9312.667, 9321.333, 9330.000, 9338.667, 9347.333, 9356.000, 9364.667, 9373.333, 9382.000, 9390.667, 9400.000, 9408.667, 9417.333, 9426.000, 9434.667, 9443.333, 9452.000, 9460.667, 9469.333, 9478.000, 9486.667, 9495.333, 9504.000, 9512.667, 9521.333, 9530.000, 9538.667, 9547.333, 9556.000, 9564.667, 9573.333, 9582.000, 9590.667, 9600.000, 9608.667, 9617.333, 9626.000, 9634.667, 9643.333, 9652.000, 9660.667, 9669.333, 9678.000, 9686.667, 9695.333, 9704.000, 9712.667, 9721.333, 9730.000, 9738.667, 9747.333, 9756.000, 9764.667, 9773.333, 9782.000, 9790.667, 9800.000, 9808.667, 9817.333, 9826.000, 9834.667, 9843.333, 9852.000, 9860.667, 9869.333, 9878.000, 9886.667, 9895.333, 9904.000, 9912.667, 9921.333, 9930.000, 9938.667, 9947.333, 9956.000, 9964.667, 9973.333, 9982.000, 9990.667, 10000.000, 10008.667, 10017.333, 10026.000, 10034.667, 10043.333, 10052.000, 10060.667, 10069.333, 10078.000, 10086.667, 10095.333, 10104.000, 10112.667, 10121.333, 10130.000, 10138.667, 10147.333, 10156.000, 10164.667, 10173.333, 10182.000, 10190.667, 10200.000, 10208.667, 10217.333, 10226.000, 10234.667, 10243.333, 10252.000, 10260.667, 10269.333, 10278.000, 10286.667, 10295.333, 10304.000, 10312.667, 10321.333, 10330.000, 10338.667, 10347.333, 10356.000, 10364.667, 10373.333, 10382.000, 10390.667, 10400.000, 10408.667, 10417.333, 10426.000, 10434.667, 10443.333, 10452.000, 10460.667, 10469.333, 10478.000, 10486.667, 10495.333, 10504.000, 10512.667, 105
```

```

print(fit0)

## [1] "Error in nls(y ~ (a + b * exp(1)^(-c * x)), data = penetrationks28, start = c(a = 0, : \n singular gradient\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(y ~ (a + b * exp(1)^(-c * x)), data = penetrationks28, start = c(a = 0, b = 1, c = 1), trace = TRUE):

cat("\n\n")

fit1 <- nlxb(y ~ (a + b * exp(-c * x)), data = penetrationks28, start = c(a = 0,
  b = 1, c = 1), trace = TRUE)

## formula: y ~ (a + b * exp(-c * x))
## <environment: 0xa247b14>
## lower:[1] -Inf -Inf -Inf
## upper:[1] Inf Inf Inf
## $watch
## [1] FALSE
##
## $phi
## [1] 1
##
## $lamda
## [1] 1e-04
##
## $offset
## [1] 100
##
## $laminc
## [1] 10
##
## $lamdec
## [1] 4
##
## $femax
## [1] 10000
##
## $jemax
## [1] 5000
##
## [[9]]
## [1] 1e+60
##
## Data variable y :[1] 37.98 11.68 3.65 3.93
## Data variable x :[1] 1 3 5 7
## Start:lamda: 1e-04 SS= 1579 at a = 0 b = 1 c = 1 1 / 0
## gradient projection = -1577 g-delta-angle= 112.5
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.001 SS= 9.826e+231 at a = 2.899 b = 56.76 c = -37.58 2 / 1
## gradient projection = -1572 g-delta-angle= 112.7
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.01 SS= 1.283e+241 at a = 2.892 b = 54.83 c = -39.08 3 / 1
## gradient projection = -1528 g-delta-angle= 113.5
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.1 SS= 1.404e+249 at a = 3.329 b = 48.6 c = -40.42 4 / 1
## gradient projection = -1245 g-delta-angle= 118.9
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 1 SS= 8.042e+171 at a = 6.167 b = 31.62 c = -27.78 5 / 1
## gradient projection = -565.8 g-delta-angle= 134.3
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 10 SS= 9.502e+48 at a = 5.368 b = 9.554 c = -7.733 6 / 1
## gradient projection = -95.87 g-delta-angle= 141
## Stepsize= 1

```

```

## <<lamda: 4 SS= 1376 at a = 1.03 b = 2.2 c = -0.2749 7 / 1
## gradient projection = -59.98 g-delta-angle= 92.23
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 1.6 SS= 1268 at a = 2.151 b = 2.07 c = -0.2533 8 / 2
## gradient projection = -112.5 g-delta-angle= 92.57
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.64 SS= 1079 at a = 4.791 b = 1.87 c = -0.2019 9 / 3
## gradient projection = -175 g-delta-angle= 93.96
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.256 SS= 837.4 at a = 9.704 b = 1.669 c = -0.05151 10 / 4
## gradient projection = -231.4 g-delta-angle= 102.1
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.1024 SS= 719.2 at a = 15.3 b = 4.14 c = 0.8473 11 / 5
## gradient projection = -491 g-delta-angle= 133.9
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 1.024 SS= 1.432e+55 at a = 5.228 b = 22.59 c = -8.626 12 / 6
## gradient projection = -148.2 g-delta-angle= 141.4
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 10.24 SS= 5.482e+16 at a = 13.22 b = 8.947 c = -2.44 13 / 6
## gradient projection = -20.88 g-delta-angle= 144.4
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 4.096 SS= 692.7 at a = 15.15 b = 4.795 c = 0.3465 14 / 6
## gradient projection = -22.16 g-delta-angle= 108.9
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 1.638 SS= 656.5 at a = 14.78 b = 6.127 c = 0.4925 15 / 7
## gradient projection = -43.22 g-delta-angle= 139.5
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.6554 SS= 575 at a = 13.79 b = 9.802 c = 0.4238 16 / 8
## gradient projection = -84.48 g-delta-angle= 110
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.2621 SS= 431.6 at a = 11.95 b = 17.41 c = 0.5834 17 / 9
## gradient projection = -144.9 g-delta-angle= 98.94
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.1049 SS= 406.7 at a = 7.507 b = 30.26 c = 0.241 18 / 10
## gradient projection = -288.1 g-delta-angle= 91.29
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.04194 SS= 113 at a = 6.129 b = 40.36 c = 0.4866 19 / 11
## gradient projection = -78.42 g-delta-angle= 93.44
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.01678 SS= 17.08 at a = 2.907 b = 57.94 c = 0.6089 20 / 12
## gradient projection = -12.36 g-delta-angle= 91.09
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.006711 SS= 2.875 at a = 2.343 b = 67.18 c = 0.6543 21 / 13
## gradient projection = -0.7631 g-delta-angle= 91.16
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.002684 SS= 2.008 at a = 2.608 b = 70.69 c = 0.6949 22 / 14
## gradient projection = -0.03482 g-delta-angle= 92.15
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.001074 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.667 b = 71.6 c = 0.7059 23 / 15
## gradient projection = -0.0002533 g-delta-angle= 91.72
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.0004295 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7069 24 / 16
## gradient projection = -9.099e-08 g-delta-angle= 91.2
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 0.0001718 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 25 / 17
## gradient projection = -1.552e-11 g-delta-angle= 91.37
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 6.872e-05 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 26 / 18
## gradient projection = -5.459e-14 g-delta-angle= 90.93
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 2.749e-05 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 27 / 19
## gradient projection = -2.425e-16 g-delta-angle= 90.97
## Stepsize= 1
## <<lamda: 1.1e-05 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 28 / 20
## gradient projection = -1.146e-18 g-delta-angle= 90.99
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.00011 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 29 / 21

```

```

## gradient projection = -1.14e-18 g-delta-angle= 90.99
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.0011 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 30 / 21
## gradient projection = -1.089e-18 g-delta-angle= 91
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.011 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 31 / 21
## gradient projection = -7.612e-19 g-delta-angle= 91.06
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 0.11 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 32 / 21
## gradient projection = -2.294e-19 g-delta-angle= 91.63
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 1.1 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 33 / 21
## gradient projection = -4.484e-20 g-delta-angle= 94.81
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 11 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 34 / 21
## gradient projection = -6.539e-21 g-delta-angle= 121.8
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 4.398 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 35 / 21
## gradient projection = -1.29e-20 g-delta-angle= 99.74
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 43.98 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 36 / 22
## gradient projection = -1.482e-21 g-delta-angle= 115.5
## Stepsize= 1
## <lamda: 17.59 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 37 / 22
## gradient projection = -3.472e-21 g-delta-angle= 106.9
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 175.9 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 38 / 23
## gradient projection = -3.616e-22 g-delta-angle= 114.3
## Stepsize= 1
## lamda: 1759 SS= 1.971 at a = 2.672 b = 71.68 c = 0.7068 39 / 23
## gradient projection = -3.631e-23 g-delta-angle= 115.4
## Stepsize= 1
## No parameter change

print(fit1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.04433 -0.40881 1.11369 -0.74921
##
## $jacobian
##      a      b      c
## [1,] 1 0.493196 -35.352
## [2,] 1 0.119966 -25.798
## [3,] 1 0.029181 -10.458
## [4,] 1 0.007098 -3.562
##
## $feval
## [1] 39
##
## $jeval
## [1] 23
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 2.6720 71.6800 0.7068
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 1.971
##

mexprn <- "y ~ (a+b*exp(-c*x))"
pvec <- c(a = 0, b = 1, c = 1)
bnew <- c(a = 10, b = 3, c = 4)

k.r <- model2resfun(mexprn, pvec)
k.j <- model2jacfun(mexprn, pvec)
k.f <- model2ssfun(mexprn, pvec)

```

```

k.g <- model2grfun(mexprn, pvec)

cat("At pvec:")

## At pvec:
print(pvec)

## a b c
## 0 1 1

rp <- k.r(pvec, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rp=")

## rp=
print(rp)

## [1] -37.612 -11.630 -3.643 -3.929

rf <- k.f(pvec, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rf=")

## rf=
print(rf)

## [1] 1579

rj <- k.j(pvec, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rj=")

## rj=
print(rj)

##      a      b      c
## [1,] 1 0.3678794 -0.367879
## [2,] 1 0.0497871 -0.149361
## [3,] 1 0.0067379 -0.033690
## [4,] 1 0.0009119 -0.006383

rg <- k.g(pvec, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rg=")

## rg=
print(rg)

## [1] -113.63 -28.89 31.44

cat("modss at pvec gives ")

## modss at pvec gives
print(modss(pvec, k.r, x = x, y = y))

##      [,1]
## [1,] 1579

cat("modgr at pvec gives ")

## modgr at pvec gives
print(modgr(pvec, k.r, k.j, x = x, y = y))

## [1] -113.63 -28.89 31.44

cat("\n\n")

```

```

cat("At bnew:")

## At bnew:

print(bnew)

## a b c
## 10 3 4

rb <- k.r(bnew, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rb=")

## rb=

print(rb)

## [1] -27.93 -1.68 6.35 6.07

rf <- k.f(bnew, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rf=")

## rf=

print(rf)

## [1] 859.8

rj <- k.j(bnew, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rj=")

## rj=

print(rj)

## a b c
## [1,] 1 1.832e-02 -5.495e-02
## [2,] 1 6.144e-06 -5.530e-05
## [3,] 1 2.061e-09 -3.092e-08
## [4,] 1 6.914e-13 -1.452e-11

rg <- k.g(bnew, x = x, y = y)
cat(" rg=")

## rg=

print(rg)

## [1] -34.370 -1.023 3.069

cat("modss at bnew gives ")

## modss at bnew gives

print(modss(bnew, k.r, x = x, y = y))

## [,1]
## [1,] 859.8

cat("modgr at bnew gives ")

## modgr at bnew gives

print(modgr(bnew, k.r, k.j, x = x, y = y))

## [1] -34.370 -1.023 3.069

cat("\n\n")

```

## 5.4 nlmrt TODOS

weightings (data or function call?? – try to match nls)  
print method(s)  
issue of character vs expression  
return a class??  
guessed starting values

## 6 minpack.lm

Package `minpack.lm` (?) provides for the minimization of nonlinear sums of squares expressed in residual function form. It is an interfacing of R to the Fortran software called **minpack** (?).

### 6.1 Brief example of `minpack.lm`

Recently Kate Mullen provided some capability for the package `minpack.lm` to include bounds constraints. I am particularly happy that this effort is proceeding, as there are significant differences in how `minpack.lm` and `nlmrt` are built and implemented. They can be expected to have different performance characteristics on different problems. A lively dialogue between developers, and the opportunity to compare and check results can only improve the tools.

The examples below are a very quick attempt to show how to run the Ratkowsky-Huet problem with `nls.lm` from `minpack.lm`.

```
require(minpack.lm)
anls1m <- nls.lm(ones, lower = rep(-1000, 4), upper = rep(1000, 4), jres, jjac,
  yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("anls1m from ones\n")

## anls1m from ones

print(strwrap(anls1m))

## [1] "c(NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN)"
## [2] "c(NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN)"
## [3] "NaN, NaN, NaN)"
## [4] "c(NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN, NaN)"
## [5] "4"
## [6] "The cosine of the angle between 'fvec' and any column of the"
## [7] "Jacobian is at most 'gtol' in absolute value."
## [8] "list(t1 = 3, t2 = 2.3723939879224e-11, t3 = 5.8039519205899e-10,"
## [9] "t4 = 1.27525858056086e-09)"
## [10] "3"
## [11] "c(17533.3402000004, 16864.5616372991, NaN, 1.112549661455e-308)"
## [12] "NaN"

anls1mh <- nls.lm(huetstart, lower = rep(-1000, 4), upper = rep(1000, 4), jres,
  jjac, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("anls1mh from huetstart\n")

## anls1mh from huetstart

print(strwrap(anls1mh))
```

```
## [1] "c(69.9551973916736, 61.6814877170941, -9.20891880263443,"
## [2] "2.37781455978467)"
## [3] "c(9, -4.54037977686007, 105.318033221555, 403.043210394647,"
## [4] "-4.54037977686007, 3.51002837648689, -39.5314537948583,"
## [5] "-137.559566823766, 105.318033221555, -39.5314537948583,"
## [6] "1668.11894086464, 6495.67702199832, 403.043210394647,"
## [7] "-137.559566823766, 6495.67702199832, 25481.4530263827)"
## [8] "c(0.480682793156298, 0.669303022602289, -2.28431914156848,"
## [9] "0.84375480165378, 0.734587578832198, 0.0665510313004845,"
## [10] "-0.985814877917491, -0.0250630130722556, 0.500317790294616)"
## [11] "1"
## [12] "Relative error in the sum of squares is at most `ftol`."
## [13] "list(t1 = 3, t2 = 2.35105755434962, t3 = 231.250186433367, t4 ="
## [14] "834.778914353853)"
## [15] "42"
## [16] "c(13386.9099465603, 13365.3097414383, 13351.1970260154,"
## [17] "13321.6478455192, 13260.1135652244, 13133.6391318145,"
## [18] "12877.8542053848, 12373.5432344283, 11428.8257706578,"
## [19] "9832.87890178625, 7138.12187613238, 3904.51162830831,"
## [20] "2286.64875980737, 1978.18149980306, 1620.89081508973,"
## [21] "1140.58638304326, 775.173148616759, 635.256627921485,"
## [22] "383.73614705125, 309.34124999335, 219.735856060243,"
## [23] "177.39873817915, 156.718991828473, 135.513594568191,"
## [24] "93.4016394568244, 72.8219383036213, 66.331560983492,"
## [25] "56.2809616213412, 54.9453021619837, 53.6227655715772,"
## [26] "51.9760950696957, 50.1418078879664, 48.130702164752,"
## [27] "44.7097757109316, 42.8838792615125, 32.3474231559281,"
## [28] "26.5253835687528, 15.3528215541113, 14.7215507012991,"
## [29] "8.37980617628204, 8.37589765770224, 8.37588365348112,"
## [30] "8.37588355972579)"
## [31] "8.37588355972579"
```

?? include minpack.lm failure example and explain why things go wrong

## 6.2 Examples nls.lm

```
##### example 1

## values over which to simulate data
x <- seq(0, 5, length = 100)

## model based on a list of parameters
getPred <- function(parS, xx) parS$a * exp(xx * parS$b) + parS$c

## parameter values used to simulate data
pp <- list(a = 9, b = -1, c = 6)

## simulated data, with noise
simDNoisy <- getPred(pp, x) + rnorm(length(x), sd = 0.1)

## plot data
plot(x, simDNoisy, main = "data")

## residual function
residFun <- function(p, observed, xx) observed - getPred(p, xx)

## starting values for parameters
parStart <- list(a = 3, b = -0.001, c = 1)

## perform fit
nls.out <- nls.lm(par = parStart, fn = residFun, observed = simDNoisy, xx = x,
  control = nls.lm.control(nprint = 1))

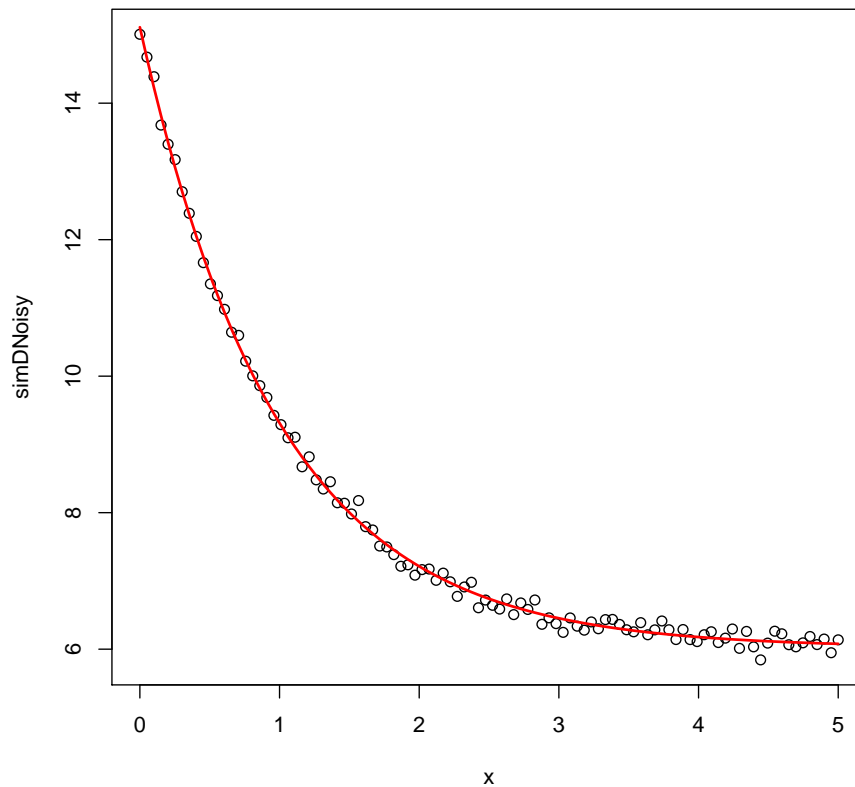
## It.    0, RSS =    1991.58, Par. =          3    -0.001          1
```



```
## It.   1, RSS =   336.515, Par. =    5.25336  -0.148765   3.23844
## It.   2, RSS =   107.539, Par. =    6.69971  -0.307776   4.28561
## It.   3, RSS =    55.0841, Par. =    7.49893  -0.426417   4.717
## It.   4, RSS =    33.3158, Par. =    7.6875  -0.719363   6.13311
## It.   5, RSS =     3.16022, Par. =    8.78829  -1.0265   6.22142
## It.   6, RSS =    0.999588, Par. =    9.09096  -1.01553   6.02157
## It.   7, RSS =    0.999502, Par. =    9.09134  -1.01604   6.02157
## It.   8, RSS =    0.999502, Par. =    9.09134  -1.01603   6.02157
```

```
## plot model evaluated at final parameter estimates
lines(x, getPred(as.list(coef(nls.out))), x), col = 2, lwd = 2)
```

**data**



```
## summary information on parameter estimates
summary(nls.out)
```

```
##
## Parameters:
##   Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## a    9.0913    0.0439   206.9  <2e-16 ***
## b   -1.0160    0.0106   -95.4  <2e-16 ***
## c    6.0216    0.0194   310.3  <2e-16 ***
```

```

## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 0.102 on 97 degrees of freedom
## Number of iterations to termination: 8
## Reason for termination: Relative error in the sum of squares is at most `ftol`.

##### example 2

## function to simulate data
f <- function(TT, tau, NO, a, f0) {
  expr <- expression(NO * exp(-TT/tau) * (1 + a * cos(f0 * TT)))
  eval(expr)
}

## helper function for an analytical gradient
j <- function(TT, tau, NO, a, f0) {
  expr <- expression(NO * exp(-TT/tau) * (1 + a * cos(f0 * TT)))
  c(eval(D(expr, "tau")), eval(D(expr, "NO")), eval(D(expr, "a")), eval(D(expr,
    "f0")))
}

## values over which to simulate data
TT <- seq(0, 8, length = 501)

## parameter values underlying simulated data
p <- c(tau = 2.2, NO = 1000, a = 0.25, f0 = 8)

## get data
Ndet <- do.call("f", c(list(TT = TT), as.list(p)))
## with noise
N <- Ndet + rnorm(length(Ndet), mean = Ndet, sd = 0.01 * max(Ndet))

## plot the data to fit
par(mfrow = c(2, 1), mar = c(3, 5, 2, 1))
plot(TT, N, bg = "black", cex = 0.5, main = "data")

## define a residual function
fcf <- function(p, TT, N, fcall, jcall) (N - do.call("fcall", c(list(TT = TT),
  as.list(p))))

## define analytical expression for the gradient
fcf.jac <- function(p, TT, N, fcall, jcall) -do.call("jcall", c(list(TT = TT),
  as.list(p)))

## starting values
guess <- c(tau = 2.2, NO = 1500, a = 0.25, f0 = 10)

## to use an analytical expression for the gradient found in fcf.jac
## uncomment jac = fcf.jac
out <- nls.lm(par = guess, fn = fcf, jac = fcf.jac, fcall = f, jcall = j, TT = TT,
  N = N, control = nls.lm.control(nprint = 1))

## It.   0, RSS = 2.89615e+07, Par. =      2.2      1500      0.25      10
## It.   1, RSS = 9.34478e+06, Par. =    2.09435    2043.23 -0.0259052    9.92006
## It.   2, RSS = 8.75741e+06, Par. =    2.16282    2023.82  0.0496954    10.6429
## It.   3, RSS = 8.68497e+06, Par. =    2.15203    2030.42  0.0300175    10.511
## It.   4, RSS = 8.63728e+06, Par. =    2.15396    2029.45  0.0322733    10.2565
## It.   5, RSS = 8.52189e+06, Par. =    2.1539      2029.3  0.0374148    9.91887
## It.   6, RSS = 8.1816e+06, Par. =    2.15328    2029.16  0.0480098    9.45435
## It.   7, RSS = 6.70488e+06, Par. =    2.15249    2028.59  0.0720382    8.81314
## It.   8, RSS = 1.94908e+06, Par. =    2.15419    2024.79  0.141003    7.87235
## It.   9, RSS =      287438, Par. =    2.18792    2004.54  0.245261    8.1077
## It.  10, RSS =      78460, Par. =    2.18873    2004.42  0.247582    8.00414
## It.  11, RSS =      76947.1, Par. =    2.19234    2002.69  0.250656    8.00584
## It.  12, RSS =      76947, Par. =    2.19236    2002.68  0.250659    8.00579
## It.  13, RSS =      76947, Par. =    2.19236    2002.68  0.250659    8.00579

```

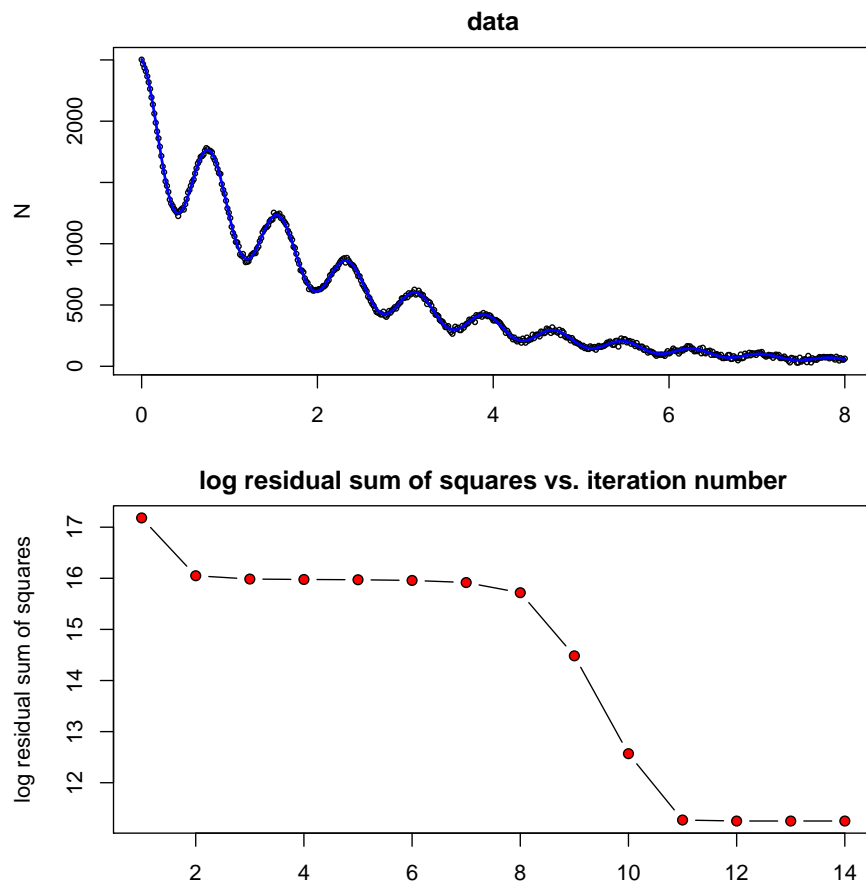
```

## get the fitted values
N1 <- do.call("f", c(list(TT = TT), out$par))

## add a blue line representing the fitting values to the plot of data
lines(TT, N1, col = "blue", lwd = 2)

## add a plot of the log residual sum of squares as it is made to decrease
## each iteration; note that the RSS at the starting parameter values is
## also stored
plot(1:(out$niter + 1), log(out$rsstrace), type = "b", main = "log residual sum of squares vs. iteration number",
     xlab = "iteration", ylab = "log residual sum of squares", pch = 21, bg = 2)

```



```

## get information regarding standard errors
summary(out)

##
## Parameters:
##   Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## tau 2.19e+00 3.25e-03    674  <2e-16 ***
## NO  2.00e+03 2.09e+00    958  <2e-16 ***
## a   2.51e-01 1.08e-03    233  <2e-16 ***
## f0  8.01e+00 2.77e-03   2895  <2e-16 ***

```

```
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 12.4 on 497 degrees of freedom
## Number of iterations to termination: 13
## Reason for termination: Relative error in the sum of squares is at most `ftol'.
```

## 6.3 Examples for nlsLM

```
### Examples from 'nls' doc ###
DNase1 <- subset(DNase, Run == 1)
## using a selfStart model
fm1DNase1 <- nlsLM(density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal), DNase1)
## using logistic formula
fm2DNase1 <- nlsLM(density ~ Asym/(1 + exp((xmid - log(conc))/scal)), data = DNase1,
  start = list(Asym = 3, xmid = 0, scal = 1))

## all generics are applicable
coef(fm1DNase1)

##      Asym      xmid      scal
## 2.345 1.483 1.041

confint(fm1DNase1)

## Waiting for profiling to be done...

##           2.5% 97.5%
## Asym 2.1935 2.539
## xmid 1.3215 1.679
## scal 0.9743 1.115

deviance(fm1DNase1)

## [1] 0.00479

df.residual(fm1DNase1)

## [1] 13

fitted(fm1DNase1)

## [1] 0.03068 0.03068 0.11205 0.11205 0.20858 0.20858 0.37433 0.37433
## [9] 0.63278 0.63278 0.98086 0.98086 1.36751 1.36751 1.71499 1.71499
## attr("label")
## [1] "Fitted values"

formula(fm1DNase1)

## density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal)
## <environment: 0x9dd747c>

logLik(fm1DNase1)

## 'log Lik.' 42.21 (df=4)

predict(fm1DNase1)

## [1] 0.03068 0.03068 0.11205 0.11205 0.20858 0.20858 0.37433 0.37433
## [9] 0.63278 0.63278 0.98086 0.98086 1.36751 1.36751 1.71499 1.71499
```

```

print(fm1DNase1)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal)
## data: DNase1
## Asym xmid scal
## 2.35 1.48 1.04
## residual sum-of-squares: 0.00479
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 1
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.49e-08

profile(fm1DNase1)

## $Asym
##      tau par.vals.Asym par.vals.xmid par.vals.scal
## 1 -3.1915      2.1320      1.2581      0.9551
## 2 -2.5508      2.1695      1.2985      0.9713
## 3 -1.9084      2.2095      1.3412      0.9882
## 4 -1.2643      2.2523      1.3865      1.0056
## 5 -0.6192      2.2981      1.4344      1.0236
## 6  0.0000      2.3452      1.4831      1.0415
## 7  0.5790      2.3923      1.5312      1.0587
## 8  1.1426      2.4413      1.5805      1.0759
## 9  1.7053      2.4936      1.6326      1.0936
## 10 2.2665      2.5497      1.6874      1.1118
## 11 2.8263      2.6099      1.7453      1.1305
## 12 3.3845      2.6747      1.8065      1.1497
##
## $xmid
##      tau par.vals.Asym par.vals.xmid par.vals.scal
## 1 -3.1513      2.1382      1.2562      0.9566
## 2 -2.5187      2.1745      1.2973      0.9724
## 3 -1.8849      2.2132      1.3405      0.9888
## 4 -1.2500      2.2547      1.3860      1.0059
## 5 -0.6145      2.2991      1.4341      1.0237
## 6  0.0000      2.3452      1.4831      1.0415
## 7  0.5830      2.3920      1.5321      1.0589
## 8  1.1547      2.4412      1.5828      1.0766
## 9  1.7258      2.4940      1.6361      1.0949
## 10 2.2960      2.5507      1.6924      1.1137
## 11 2.8654      2.6117      1.7519      1.1331
## 12 3.4339      2.6776      1.8149      1.1531
##
## $scal
##      tau par.vals.Asym par.vals.xmid par.vals.scal
## 1 -3.0759      2.1593      1.2850      0.9475
## 2 -2.4589      2.1920      1.3203      0.9655
## 3 -1.8416      2.2268      1.3577      0.9839
## 4 -1.2240      2.2639      1.3973      1.0027
## 5 -0.6063      2.3036      1.4393      1.0220
## 6  0.0000      2.3452      1.4831      1.0415
## 7  0.5913      2.3886      1.5284      1.0609
## 8  1.1789      2.4349      1.5761      1.0807
## 9  1.7663      2.4845      1.6267      1.1010
## 10 2.3534      2.5380      1.6805      1.1218
## 11 2.9402      2.5956      1.7377      1.1432
## 12 3.5268      2.6581      1.7987      1.1652
##
## attr("original.fit")
## Nonlinear regression model
## model: density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal)
## data: DNase1
## Asym xmid scal
## 2.345 1.483 1.041
## residual sum-of-squares: 0.00479
##

```

```

## Number of iterations to convergence: 1
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.49e-08
## attr("summary")
##
## Formula: density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal)
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## Asym  2.34518    0.07815   30.01 2.17e-13 ***
## xmid  1.48309    0.08135   18.23 1.22e-10 ***
## scal  1.04145    0.03227   32.27 8.51e-14 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 0.01919 on 13 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 1
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.49e-08
##
## attr("class")
## [1] "profile.nls" "profile"

residuals(fm1DNase1)

##      [1] -0.0136806 -0.0126806  0.0089488  0.0119488 -0.0025804  0.0064196
##      [7]  0.0026723 -0.0003277 -0.0187778 -0.0237778  0.0381370  0.0201370
##     [13] -0.0335131 -0.0035131  0.0150122 -0.0049878
## attr("label")
## [1] "Residuals"

summary(fm1DNase1)

##
## Formula: density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal)
##
## Parameters:
##      Estimate Std. Error t value Pr(>|t|)
## Asym  2.3452    0.0782    30.0 2.2e-13 ***
## xmid  1.4831    0.0814    18.2 1.2e-10 ***
## scal  1.0415    0.0323    32.3 8.5e-14 ***
## ---
## Signif. codes:  0 '***' 0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' ' 1
##
## Residual standard error: 0.0192 on 13 degrees of freedom
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 1
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.49e-08
##

update(fm1DNase1)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: density ~ SSlogis(log(conc), Asym, xmid, scal)
## data: DNase1
## Asym xmid scal
## 2.35 1.48 1.04
## residual sum-of-squares: 0.00479
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 1
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.49e-08

vcov(fm1DNase1)

##      Asym      xmid      scal
## Asym 0.006108 0.006274 0.002272
## xmid 0.006274 0.006618 0.002379
## scal 0.002272 0.002379 0.001041

```

```

weights(fm1DNase1)

## NULL

## weighted nonlinear regression using inverse squared variance of the
## response gives same results as original 'nls' function
Treated <- Puromycin[Puromycin$state == "treated", ]
var.Treated <- tapply(Treated$rate, Treated$conc, var)
var.Treated <- rep(var.Treated, each = 2)
Pur.wt1 <- nls(rate ~ (Vm * conc)/(K + conc), data = Treated, start = list(Vm = 200,
  K = 0.1), weights = 1/var.Treated^2)
Pur.wt2 <- nlsLM(rate ~ (Vm * conc)/(K + conc), data = Treated, start = list(Vm = 200,
  K = 0.1), weights = 1/var.Treated^2)
all.equal(coef(Pur.wt1), coef(Pur.wt2))

## [1] TRUE

## 'nlsLM' can fit zero-noise data in contrast to 'nls'
x <- 1:10
y <- 2 * x + 3

try(nls(y ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321)))
nlsLM(y ~ a + b * x, start = list(a = 0.12345, b = 0.54321))

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ a + b * x
## data: parent.frame()
## a b
## 3 2
## residual sum-of-squares: 5.68e-29
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 3
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 1.49e-08

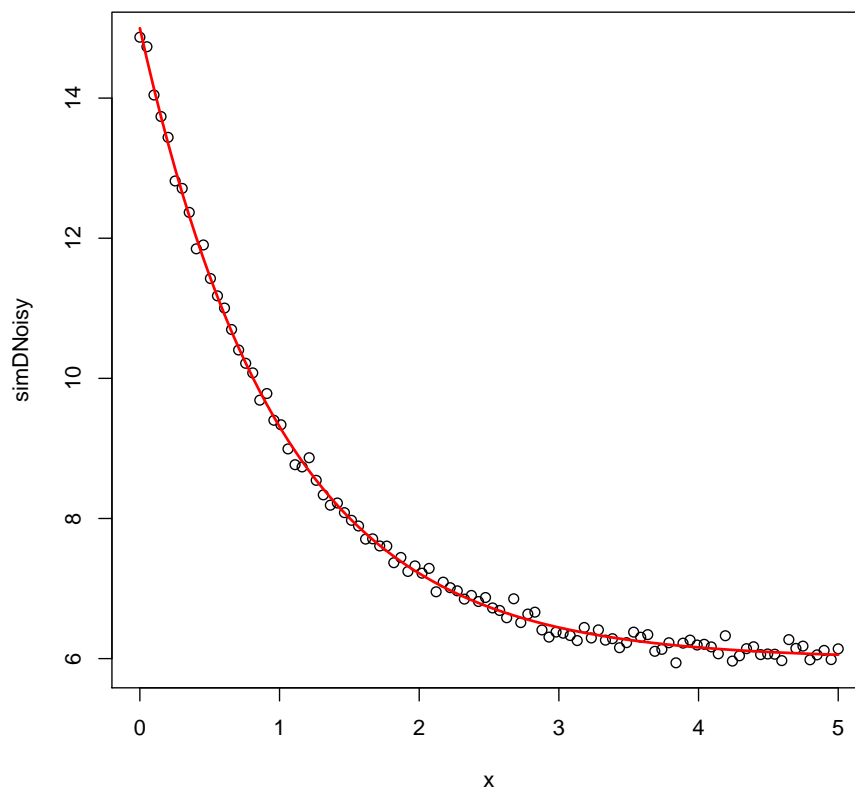
### Examples from 'nls.lm' doc values over which to simulate data
x <- seq(0, 5, length = 100)
## model based on a list of parameters
getPred <- function(parS, xx) parS$a * exp(xx * parS$b) + parS$c
## parameter values used to simulate data
pp <- list(a = 9, b = -1, c = 6)
## simulated data with noise
simDNoisy <- getPred(pp, x) + rnorm(length(x), sd = 0.1)
## make model
mod <- nlsLM(simDNoisy ~ a * exp(b * x) + c, start = c(a = 3, b = -0.001, c = 1),
  trace = TRUE)

## It.   0, RSS =   1972.85, Par. =         3      -0.001         1
## It.   1, RSS =    329.29, Par. =   5.24963 -0.149375   3.23471
## It.   2, RSS =   103.581, Par. =   6.68637 -0.307052   4.27207
## It.   3, RSS =    52.2127, Par. =   7.48285 -0.424632   4.69863
## It.   4, RSS =    31.8902, Par. =   7.65413 -0.71461   6.11157
## It.   5, RSS =     2.77404, Par. =   8.71946 -1.00748   6.17887
## It.   6, RSS =    0.938304, Par. =   9.00272 -0.998119   5.9942
## It.   7, RSS =    0.938252, Par. =   9.00292 -0.998469   5.99412
## It.   8, RSS =    0.938252, Par. =   9.00292 -0.998469   5.99412

## plot data
plot(x, simDNoisy, main = "data")
## plot fitted values
lines(x, fitted(mod), col = 2, lwd = 2)

```

data



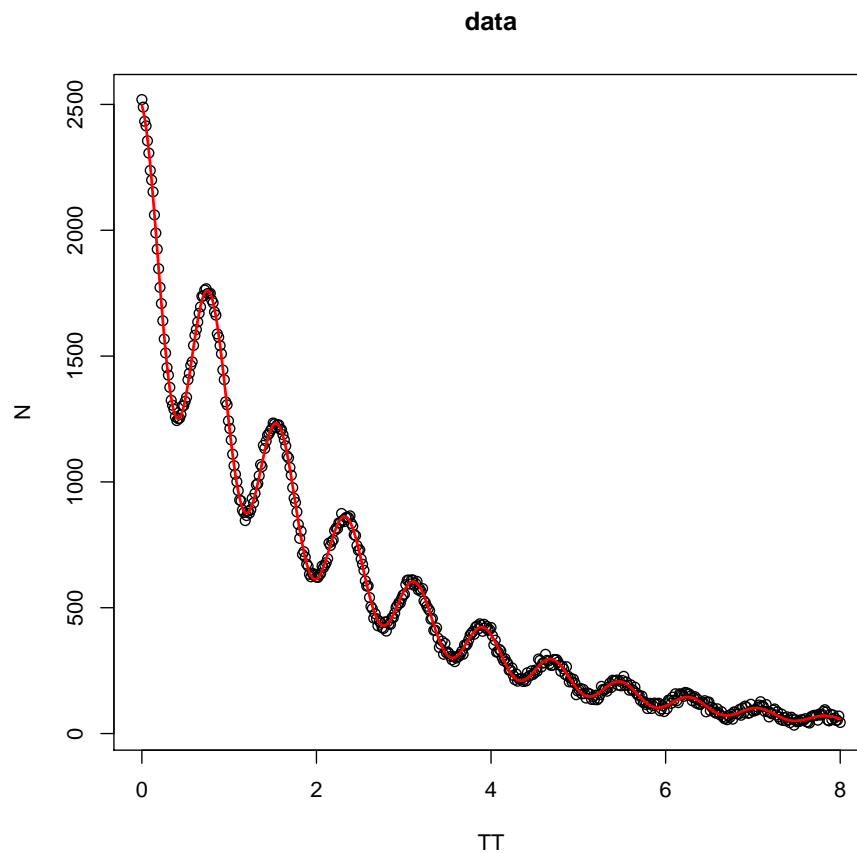
```
## create declining cosine with noise
TT <- seq(0, 8, length = 501)
tau <- 2.2
N0 <- 1000
a <- 0.25
f0 <- 8
Ndet <- N0 * exp(-TT/tau) * (1 + a * cos(f0 * TT))
N <- Ndet + rnorm(length(Ndet), mean = Ndet, sd = 0.01 * max(Ndet))
## make model
mod <- nlsLM(N ~ N0 * exp(-TT/tau) * (1 + a * cos(f0 * TT)), start = c(tau = 2.2,
  N0 = 1500, a = 0.25, f0 = 10), trace = TRUE)

## It.   0, RSS = 2.87899e+07, Par. =      2.2      1500      0.25      10
## It.   1, RSS = 9.1663e+06, Par. =    2.1107    2038.77 -0.022985    9.91972
## It.   2, RSS = 8.6723e+06, Par. =    2.17422    2019.67  0.0515522    10.7117
## It.   3, RSS = 8.56898e+06, Par. =    2.16338    2026.25  0.0283512    10.5471
## It.   4, RSS = 8.48735e+06, Par. =    2.16587    2024.99  0.0319723     10.197
## It.   5, RSS = 8.31215e+06, Par. =    2.16609    2024.59  0.0407957     9.79623
## It.   6, RSS = 7.84445e+06, Par. =    2.16464    2024.68  0.0550713     9.32309
## It.   7, RSS = 5.85794e+06, Par. =    2.16332    2024.18  0.0833864     8.66845
## It.   8, RSS = 1.61027e+06, Par. =    2.1691     2018.07  0.163444     7.79673
## It.   9, RSS =      237539, Par. =    2.19334    2003.66  0.237168     8.0845
## It.  10, RSS =      80678.5, Par. =    2.19969    2000.61  0.246596     7.99601
```



```
## It.   11, RSS =    79774.1, Par. =    2.20232    1999.37    0.248728    7.99915
## It.   12, RSS =    79774.1, Par. =    2.20232    1999.37    0.248731    7.99911
## It.   13, RSS =    79774.1, Par. =    2.20232    1999.37    0.248731    7.99911

## plot data
plot(TT, N, main = "data")
## plot fitted values
lines(TT, fitted(mod), col = 2, lwd = 2)
```



## 7 nls2 - INRIA

There are some other tools for R that aim to solve nonlinear least squares problems. We have not yet been able to successfully use the INRIA package `nls2` (?). This is a quite complicated package and is not installable as a regular R package using `install.packages()`. Note that there is a very different package by the same name on CRAN by Gabor Grothendieck.

August 15, 2012 – was not able to figure out the INSTALL script. ?? Should suggest a debian and/or Ubuntu package if this is possible, or else some improvement of INSTALL for mere mortals.

## 8 nlstools

## 9 Self-starting models

R provides for so-called "self-starting models". ?? starting values.

## 10 ALL THE OTHER STUFF NOT MOVED UP!!

Let us try an example initially presented by (?) and developed by (?). This is a model for the regrowth of pasture. We set up the computation by putting the data for the problem in a data frame, and specifying the formula for the model. This can be as a formula object, but I have found that saving it as a character string seems to give fewer difficulties. Note the " " that implies "is modeled by". There must be such an element in the formula for this package (and for `nls()`). We also specify two sets of starting parameters, that is, the `ones` which is a trivial (but possibly unsuitable) start with all parameters set to 1, and `huetstart` which was suggested in (?). Finally we load the routines in the package `nlmrt`.

```
options(width = 60)
pastured <- data.frame(time = c(9, 14, 21, 28, 42, 57, 63, 70, 79), yield = c(8.93,
  10.8, 18.59, 22.33, 39.35, 56.11, 61.73, 64.62, 67.08))
regmod <- "yield ~ t1 - t2*exp(-exp(t3+t4*log(time)))"
ones <- c(t1 = 1, t2 = 1, t3 = 1, t4 = 1) # all ones start
huetstart <- c(t1 = 70, t2 = 60, t3 = 0, t4 = 1)
require(nlmrt)
```

Let us now call the routine `nlsmnqb` (even though we are not specifying bounds). We try both starts.

```
anmrt <- nlxb(regmod, start = ones, trace = FALSE, data = pastured)
print(anmrt)

## $resid
## [1] 0.48070 0.66931 -2.28433 0.84374 0.73458 0.06655 -0.98581 -0.02506
## [9] 0.50032
##
## $jacobian
##      t1      t2      t3      t4
## [1,] 1 -0.9816 1.126 2.475
## [2,] 1 -0.9482 3.111 8.211
## [3,] 1 -0.8698 7.485 22.787
## [4,] 1 -0.7584 12.935 43.102
## [5,] 1 -0.4843 21.659 80.956
## [6,] 1 -0.2234 20.652 83.498
## [7,] 1 -0.1493 17.515 72.569
## [8,] 1 -0.0869 13.095 55.634
```

```
## [9,] 1 -0.0385 7.735 33.798
##
## $feval
## [1] 76
##
## $jeval
## [1] 50
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 69.955 61.681 -9.209 2.378
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 8.376
##
```

```
anmrxtx <- try(nlxb(regmod, start = huetstart, trace = FALSE, data = pastured))
print(strwrap(anmrxtx))

## [1] "c(0.480699476110992, 0.669309701586503, -2.28432650017661,"
## [2] "0.843738460841614, 0.734575256138093, 0.0665546618861583,"
## [3] "-0.985808933151056, -0.0250584603521418, 0.500316337120296)"
## [4] "c(1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -0.981567160420883,"
## [5] "-0.948192289406167, -0.869783557170751, -0.758436212560273,"
## [6] "-0.484272123696113, -0.223383622127412, -0.149331587423979,"
## [7] "-0.0869019449646661, -0.0385020596618461, 1.12642043233262,"
## [8] "3.11132895498809, 7.48468988716119, 12.9349083313689,"
## [9] "21.6594224095687, 20.652293670436, 17.51548586967,"
## [10] "13.0949252904654, 7.73503096811733, 2.47499865833493,"
## [11] "8.2109754835055, 22.7873063008638, 43.1017598804902,"
## [12] "80.9557650898109, 83.4982821079476, 72.56901775625,"
## [13] "55.6337277915341, 33.7978144524062)"
## [14] "61"
## [15] "39"
## [16] "c(69.9551789601637, 61.6814436396711, -9.20893535565824,"
## [17] "2.37781880027694)"
## [18] "8.37588355893792"
```

Note that the standard `nls()` of R fails to find a solution from either start.

```
anls <- try(nls(regmod, start = ones, trace = FALSE, data = pastured))
print(strwrap(anls))

## [1] "Error in nlsModel(formula, mf, start, wts) : singular gradient"
## [2] "matrix at initial parameter estimates"
```

```
anlsx <- try(nls(regmod, start = huetstart, trace = FALSE, data = pastured))
print(strwrap(anlsx))

## [1] "Error in nls(regmod, start = huetstart, trace = FALSE, data ="
## [2] "pastured) : singular gradient"
```

In both cases, the `nls()` failed with a 'singular gradient'. This implies the Jacobian is effectively singular at some point. The Levenberg-Marquardt stabilization used in `nlxb` avoids this particular issue by augmenting the Jacobian until it is non-singular. The details of this common approach may be found elsewhere (?). ?? Do we want a page ref?

## 11 The nls solution

We can call `nls` after getting a potential nonlinear least squares solution using `nlxb`. Package `nlmrt` has function `wrapnls` to allow this to be carried out automatically. Thus,

```
awnls <- wrapnls(regmod, start = ones, data = pastured)
print(awnls)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: yield ~ t1 - t2 * exp(-exp(t3 + t4 * log(time)))
## data: data
## t1 t2 t3 t4
## 69.96 61.68 -9.21 2.38
## residual sum-of-squares: 8.38
##
## Number of iterations to convergence: 0
## Achieved convergence tolerance: 8.33e-08

cat("Note that the above is just the nls() summary result.\n")

## Note that the above is just the nls() summary result.
```

## 12 Problems specified by residual functions

The model expressions in R, such as

```
yield ~ t1 - t2*exp(-exp(t3+t4*log(time)))
```

are an extremely helpful feature of the language. Moreover, they are used to compute symbolic or automatic derivatives, so we do not have to rely on numerical approximations for the Jacobian of the nonlinear least squares problem. However, there are many situations where the expression structure is not flexible enough to allow us to define our residuals, or where the construction of the residuals is simply too complicated. In such cases it is helpful to have tools that work with R functions.

Once we have an R function for the residuals, we can use the safeguarded Marquardt routine `nlfb` from package `nlmrt` or else the routine `nls.lm` from package `minpack.lm` (?). The latter is built on the Minpack Fortran codes of (?) implemented by Kate Mullen. `nlfb` is written entirely in R, and is intended to be quite aggressive in ensuring it finds a good minimum. Thus these two approaches have somewhat different characteristics.

Let us consider a slightly different problem, called WEEDS. Here the objective is to model a set of 12 data points (density  $y$  of weeds at annual time points  $tt$ ) versus the time index. (A minor note: use of  $t$  rather than  $tt$  in R may encourage confusion with the transpose function `t()`, so I tend to avoid plain  $t$ .) The model suggested was a 3-parameter logistic function,

$$y_{model} = b_1 / (1 + b_2 \exp(-b_3 tt))$$

and while it is possible to use this formulation, a scaled version gives slightly better results

$$y_{model} = 100b_1 / (1 + 10b_2 \exp(-0.1b_3 tt))$$

The residuals for this latter model (in form "model" minus "data") are coded in R in the following code chunk in the function `shobbs.res`. We have also coded the Jacobian for this model as `shobbs.jac`

```
shobbs.res <- function(x) {
  # scaled Hobbs weeds problem -- residual
  # This variant uses looping
  if (length(x) != 3)
    stop("hobbs.res -- parameter vector n!=3")
  y <- c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.558, 50.156,
        62.948, 75.995, 91.972)
  tt <- 1:12
  res <- 100 * x[1]/(1 + x[2] * 10 * exp(-0.1 * x[3] * tt)) - y
}

shobbs.jac <- function(x) {
  # scaled Hobbs weeds problem -- Jacobian
  jj <- matrix(0, 12, 3)
  tt <- 1:12
  yy <- exp(-0.1 * x[3] * tt) # We don't need data for the Jacobian
  zz <- 100/(1 + 10 * x[2] * yy)
  jj[tt, 1] <- zz
  jj[tt, 2] <- -0.1 * x[1] * zz * zz * yy
  jj[tt, 3] <- 0.01 * x[1] * zz * zz * yy * x[2] * tt
  return(jj)
}
```

With package `nlmrt`, function `nlfb` can be used to estimate the parameters of the WEEDS problem as follows, where we use the naive starting point where all parameters are 1.

```
st <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 1)
ans1 <- nlfb(st, shobbs.res, shobbs.jac, trace = FALSE)
print(ans1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
##
## $feval
## [1] 24
##
## $jeval
## [1] 15
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.962 4.909 3.136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##
```

This works very well, with almost identical iterates as given by `nlxb`. (Since the algorithms are the same, this should be the case.) Note that we turn off the `trace` output. There is also the possibility of interrupting the iterations to `watch` the progress. Changing the value of `watch` in the call to `nlfb` below allows this. In this code chunk, we use an internal numerical approximation to the Jacobian.

```
cat("No jacobian function -- use internal approximation\n")

## No jacobian function -- use internal approximation

ansin <- nlfb(st, shobbs.res, trace = FALSE, control = list(watch = FALSE)) # NO jacfn
print(ansin)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 2.712 -1.054 0.5176
## [2,] 3.674 -1.414 1.3885
## [3,] 4.960 -1.884 2.7742
## [4,] 6.664 -2.486 4.8814
## [5,] 8.901 -3.240 7.9537
## [6,] 11.792 -4.157 12.2438
## [7,] 15.464 -5.224 17.9522
## [8,] 20.019 -6.399 25.1294
## [9,] 25.511 -7.594 33.5526
## [10,] 31.908 -8.683 42.6252
## [11,] 39.069 -9.513 51.3725
## [12,] 46.733 -9.948 58.6047
##
## $feval
## [1] 29
##
## $jeval
## [1] 15
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 1.962 4.909 3.136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##
```

Note that we could also form the sum of squares function and the gradient and use a function minimization code. The next code block shows how this is done, creating the sum of squares function and its gradient, then using the `optimx` package to call a number of minimizers simultaneously.

```
shobbs.f <- function(x) {
  res <- shobbs.res(x)
  as.numeric(crossprod(res))
}
shobbs.g <- function(x) {
  res <- shobbs.res(x) # This is NOT efficient -- we generally have res already calculated
  JJ <- shobbs.jac(x)
  2 * as.vector(crossprod(JJ, res))
}
require(optimx)
aopx <- optimx(st, shobbs.f, shobbs.g, control = list(all.methods = TRUE))
```

```

## end topstuff in optimxCRAH

optansout(aopx, NULL) # no file output

##
## 2 1.912, 4.825, 3.159 2.668 CG 427 101 NULL 1 FALSE TRUE
## 3 1.964, 4.912, 3.134 2.588 Nelder-Mead 196 NA NULL 0 FALSE TRUE
## 7 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 spg 188 NA 150 0 TRUE TRUE
## 5 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 nlm NA NA 50 0 TRUE TRUE
## 1 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 BFGS 119 36 NULL 0 TRUE TRUE
## 12 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 bobyqa 705 NA NULL 0 TRUE TRUE
## 11 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 newuoa 1957 NA NULL 0 TRUE TRUE
## 4 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 L-BFGS-B 41 41 NULL 0 TRUE TRUE
## 10 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 Rvmmin 83 47 NULL 0 TRUE TRUE
## 6 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 nlminb 31 29 28 0 TRUE TRUE
## 9 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 Rcgmin 138 50 NULL 0 TRUE TRUE
## 8 1.962, 4.909, 3.136 2.587 ucminf 46 46 NULL 0 TRUE TRUE
##
## xtimes
## 2 0.016
## 3 0.004
## 7 0.036
## 5 0.008
## 1 0.004
## 12 0.02
## 11 0.06
## 4 0.004
## 10 0.012
## 6 0.004
## 9 0.012
## 8 0.004

## [1] TRUE

cat("\nNow with numerical gradient approximation or derivative free methods\n")

##
## Now with numerical gradient approximation or derivative free methods

aopxn <- optimx(st, shobbs.f, control = list(all.methods = TRUE))

## end topstuff in optimxCRAH

## Warning: A NULL gradient function is being replaced numDeriv 'grad()'for
## Rcgmin

## function(x) {
##   res <- shobbs.res(x)
##   as.numeric(crossprod(res))
## }
## <environment: 0x8fde188>

## Warning: A gradient calculation (analytic or numerical) MUST be provided
## for Rvmmin

## Error: missing value where TRUE/FALSE needed

optansout(aopxn, NULL) # no file output

## Error: object 'aopxn' not found

```

We see that most of the minimizers work with either the analytic or approximated gradient. The 'CG' option of function `optim()` does not do very well in either case. As the author of the original step and description and then Turbo

Pascal code, I can say I was never very happy with this method and replaced it recently with `Rcgmin` from the package of the same name, in the process adding the possibility of bounds or masks constraints.

## 13 Converting an expression to a function

Clearly if we have an expression, it would be nice to be able to automatically convert this to a function, if possible also getting the derivatives. Indeed, it is possible to convert an expression to a function, and there are several ways to do this (references??). In package `nlmrt` we provide the tools `model2grfun.R`, `model2jacfun.R`, `model2resfun.R`, and `model2ssfun.R` to convert a model expression to a function to compute the gradient, Jacobian, residuals or sum of squares functions respectively. We do not provide any tool for converting a function for the residuals back to an expression, as functions can use structures that are not easily expressed as R expressions.

Below are code chunks to illustrate the generation of the residual, sum of squares, Jacobian and gradient code for the Ratkowsky problem used earlier in the vignette. The commented-out first line shows how we would use one of these function generators to output the function to a file named "testresfn.R". However, it is not necessary to generate the file.

First, let us generate the residuals. We must supply the names of the parameters, and do this via the starting vector of parameters `ones`. The actual values are not needed by `model2resfun`, just the names. Other names are drawn from the variables used in the model expression `regmod`.

```
# jres <- model2resfun(regmod, ones, funname='myxres', file='testresfn.R')
jres <- model2resfun(regmod, ones)
print(jres)

## function (prm, yield = NULL, time = NULL)
## {
##   t1 <- prm[[1]]
##   t2 <- prm[[2]]
##   t3 <- prm[[3]]
##   t4 <- prm[[4]]
##   resids <- as.numeric(eval(t1 - t2 * exp(-exp(t3 + t4 * log(time))) -
##     yield))
## }
## <environment: 0x9cb3014>

valjres <- jres(ones, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valjres:")

## valjres:

print(valjres)

## [1] -7.93 -9.80 -17.59 -21.33 -38.35 -55.11 -60.73 -63.62 -66.08
```

Now let us also generate the Jacobian and test it using the numerical approximations from package `numDeriv`.



```

jjac <- model2jacfun(regmod, ones)
print(jjac)

## function (prm, yield = NULL, time = NULL)
## {
##     t1 <- prm[[1]]
##     t2 <- prm[[2]]
##     t3 <- prm[[3]]
##     t4 <- prm[[4]]
##     localdf <- data.frame(yield, time)
##     jstruc <- with(localdf, eval({
##         .expr1 <- log(time)
##         .expr4 <- exp(t3 + t4 * .expr1)
##         .expr6 <- exp(-.expr4)
##         .value <- t1 - t2 * .expr6 - yield
##         .grad <- array(0, c(length(.value), 4), list(NULL, c("t1",
##             "t2", "t3", "t4")))
##         .grad[, "t1"] <- 1
##         .grad[, "t2"] <- -.expr6
##         .grad[, "t3"] <- t2 * (.expr6 * .expr4)
##         .grad[, "t4"] <- t2 * (.expr6 * (.expr4 * .expr1))
##         attr(.value, "gradient") <- .grad
##         .value
##     })))
##     jacmat <- attr(jstruc, "gradient")
##     return(jacmat)
## }
## <environment: 0xa038650>

# Note that we now need some data!
valjjac <- jjac(ones, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valjjac:")

## valjjac:

print(valjjac)

##           t1           t2           t3           t4
## [1,] 1 -2.372e-11 5.804e-10 1.275e-09
## [2,] 1 -2.968e-17 1.130e-15 2.981e-15
## [3,] 1 -1.617e-25 9.232e-24 2.811e-23
## [4,] 1 -8.811e-34 6.706e-32 2.235e-31
## [5,] 1 -2.615e-50 2.986e-48 1.116e-47
## [6,] 1 -5.123e-68 7.938e-66 3.209e-65
## [7,] 1 -4.230e-75 7.243e-73 3.001e-72
## [8,] 1 -2.304e-83 4.385e-81 1.863e-80
## [9,] 1 -5.467e-94 1.174e-91 5.130e-91

# Now compute the numerical approximation
Jn <- jacobian(jres, ones, , yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("maxabsdiff=", max(abs(Jn - valjjac)), "\n")

## maxabsdiff= 3.774e-10

```

As with the WEEDS problem, we can compute the sum of squares function and the gradient.

```

ssfn <- model2ssfun(regmod, ones) # problem getting the data attached!
print(ssfn)

## function (prm, yield = NULL, time = NULL)
## {
##     t1 <- prm[[1]]
##     t2 <- prm[[2]]

```

```

##      t3 <- prm[[3]]
##      t4 <- prm[[4]]
##      resids <- as.numeric(eval(t1 - t2 * exp(-exp(t3 + t4 * log(time))) -
##      yield))
##      ss <- as.numeric(crossprod(resids))
## }
## <environment: 0xa0b02ac>

valss <- ssfn(ones, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valss: ", valss, "\n")

## valss: 17533

grfn <- model2grfn(regmod, ones) # problem getting the data attached!
print(grfn)

## function (prm, yield = NULL, time = NULL)
## {
##     t1 <- prm[[1]]
##     t2 <- prm[[2]]
##     t3 <- prm[[3]]
##     t4 <- prm[[4]]
##     localdf <- data.frame(yield, time)
##     jstruc <- with(localdf, eval({
##         .expr1 <- log(time)
##         .expr4 <- exp(t3 + t4 * .expr1)
##         .expr6 <- exp(-.expr4)
##         .value <- t1 - t2 * .expr6 - yield
##         .grad <- array(0, c(length(.value), 4), list(NULL, c("t1",
##             "t2", "t3", "t4")))
##         .grad[, "t1"] <- 1
##         .grad[, "t2"] <- -.expr6
##         .grad[, "t3"] <- t2 * (.expr6 * .expr4)
##         .grad[, "t4"] <- t2 * (.expr6 * (.expr4 * .expr1))
##         attr(.value, "gradient") <- .grad
##         .value
##     }))
##     jacmat <- attr(jstruc, "gradient")
##     resids <- as.numeric(eval(t1 - t2 * exp(-exp(t3 + t4 * log(time))) -
##     yield))
##     grj <- as.vector(2 * crossprod(jacmat, resids))
## }
## <environment: 0x9ff9584>

valgr <- grfn(ones, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valgr:")

## valgr:

print(valgr)

## [1] -6.811e+02  3.763e-10 -9.205e-09 -2.023e-08

gn <- grad(ssfn, ones, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("maxabsdiff=", max(abs(gn - valgr)), "\n")

## maxabsdiff= 7.477e-08

```

Moreover, we can use the Huet starting parameters as a double check on our conversion of the expression to various optimization-style functions.

```

cat("\n\nHuetstart:")

##

```

```
##
## Huetstart:

print(huetstart)

## t1 t2 t3 t4
## 70 60 0 1

valjres <- jres(huetstart, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valjres:")

## valjres:

print(valjres)

## [1] 61.06 59.20 51.41 47.67 30.65 13.89 8.27 5.38 2.92

valss <- ssfn(huetstart, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valss:", valss, "\n")

## valss: 13387

valjjac <- jjac(huetstart, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valjjac:")

## valjac:

print(valjjac)

##          t1          t2          t3          t4
## [1,] 1 -1.234e-04 6.664e-02 1.464e-01
## [2,] 1 -8.315e-07 6.985e-04 1.843e-03
## [3,] 1 -7.583e-10 9.554e-07 2.909e-06
## [4,] 1 -6.914e-13 1.162e-09 3.871e-09
## [5,] 1 -5.750e-19 1.449e-15 5.415e-15
## [6,] 1 -1.759e-25 6.015e-22 2.432e-21
## [7,] 1 -4.360e-28 1.648e-24 6.828e-24
## [8,] 1 -3.975e-31 1.670e-27 7.094e-27
## [9,] 1 -4.906e-35 2.325e-31 1.016e-30

Jn <- jacobian(jres, huetstart, , yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("maxabsdiff=", max(abs(Jn - valjjac)), "\n")

## maxabsdiff= 5.395e-10

valgr <- grfn(huetstart, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("valgr:")

## valgr:

print(valgr)

## [1] 560.90509 -0.01517 8.22138 18.10084

gn <- grad(ssfn, huetstart, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
cat("maxabsdiff=", max(abs(gn - valgr)), "\n")

## maxabsdiff= 5.953e-08
```

Now that we have these functions, let us apply them with `nlfb`.

```

cat("All ones to start\n")

## All ones to start

anlfb <- nlfb(ones, jres, jjac, trace = FALSE, yield = pastured$yield, time = pastured$time)
print(strwrap(anlfb))

## [1] "c(0.480699475409779, 0.669309701325741, -2.28432649983562,"
## [2] "0.843738461541676, 0.734575256578069, 0.0665546616416748,"
## [3] "-0.985808933450038, -0.0250584605193325, 0.500316337308163)"
## [4] "c(1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -0.981567160415026,"
## [5] "-0.948192289394349, -0.869783557151951, -0.758436212539591,"
## [6] "-0.484272123689345, -0.22338362214097, -0.14933158744104,"
## [7] "-0.086901944981799, -0.0385020596749348, 1.12642043272705,"
## [8] "3.1113289557883, 7.48468988842378, 12.9349083327494,"
## [9] "21.6594224104496, 20.6522936715837, 17.5154858712384,"
## [10] "13.0949252924535, 7.73503097021314, 2.47499865920158,"
## [11] "8.21097548561731, 22.7873063047078, 43.1017598850905,"
## [12] "80.9557650931036, 83.498282112588, 72.569017762748,"
## [13] "55.6337277999807, 33.7978144615637)"
## [14] "74"
## [15] "48"
## [16] "c(69.9551789612429, 61.6814436418531, -9.20893535490747,"
## [17] "2.37781880008123)"
## [18] "8.37588355893788"

cat("Huet start\n")

## Huet start

anlfbh <- nlfb(huetstart, jres, jjac, trace = FALSE, yield = pastured$yield,
               time = pastured$time)
print(strwrap(anlfbh))

## [1] "c(0.480699465869456, 0.669309697775223, -2.28432649519877,"
## [2] "0.84373847107085, 0.734575262591456, 0.0665546583437617,"
## [3] "-0.985808937499776, -0.0250584627932966, 0.500316339841277)"
## [4] "c(1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -0.981567160335378,"
## [5] "-0.94819228923362, -0.869783556896137, -0.75843621225793,"
## [6] "-0.484272123596337, -0.223383622324199, -0.149331587672017,"
## [7] "-0.0869019452139657, -0.0385020598524092, 1.12642043808933,"
## [8] "3.11132896666899, 7.48468990559557, 12.9349083515304,"
## [9] "21.6594224224275, 20.652293687139, 17.5154858924942,"
## [10] "13.0949253194057, 7.73503099863509, 2.47499867098372,"
## [11] "8.21097551433206, 22.7873063569877, 43.1017599476725,"
## [12] "80.9557651378729, 83.498282175479, 72.5690178508139,"
## [13] "55.6337279144867, 33.7978145857519)"
## [14] "60"
## [15] "37"
## [16] "c(69.9551789758633, 61.6814436714725, -9.20893534470294,"
## [17] "2.37781879742191)"
## [18] "8.37588355893793"

```

## 14 Using bounds and masks

The manual for `nls()` tells us that bounds are restricted to the 'port' algorithm.

`lower`, `upper`: vectors of lower and upper bounds, replicated to be as long as 'start'. If unspecified, all parameters are assumed to be unconstrained. Bounds can only be used with the

"port" algorithm. They are ignored, with a warning, if given for other algorithms.

Later in the manual, there is the discomfoting warning:

The 'algorithm = "port"' code appears unfinished, and does not even check that the starting value is within the bounds. Use with caution, especially where bounds are supplied.

We will base the rest of this discussion on the examples in man/nlmrt-package.Rd, and use an unscaled version of the WEEDS problem.

First, let us estimate the model with no constraints.

```
require(nlmrt)
# Data for Hobbs problem
ydat <- c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.558, 50.156,
        62.948, 75.995, 91.972)
tdata <- 1:length(ydat)
weeddata1 <- data.frame(y = ydat, tt = tdata)
start1 <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 1) # name parameters for nlxb, nls, wrapnls.
eunsc <- y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
anlxb1 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, data = weeddata1))
print(anlxb1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054  5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 36
##
## $jeval
## [1] 22
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##
```

Now let us see if we can apply bounds. Note that we name the parameters in the vectors for the bounds. First we apply bounds that are NOT active at the unconstrained solution.

```
# WITH BOUNDS
startf1 <- c(b1 = 1, b2 = 1, b3 = 0.1) # a feasible start when b3 <= 0.25
anlxb1 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = startf1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 5), data = weeddata1))
print(anlxb1)

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2      b3
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054  5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 29
##
## $jeval
## [1] 17
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##
```

We note that `nls()` also solves this case.

```
anlsb1 <- try(nls(eunsc, start = startf1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 5), data = weeddata1, algorithm = "port"))
print(anlsb1)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
## data: weeddata1
##      b1      b2      b3
## 196.186 49.092 0.314
## residual sum-of-squares: 2.59
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: relative convergence (4)
```

Now we will change the bounds so the start is infeasible.

```
## Uncon solution has bounds ACTIVE. Infeasible start
anlxb2i <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), data = weeddata1))
print(anlxb2i)

## [1] "Error in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), : \n Infeasible start\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), d
```

```

anlsb2i <- try(nls(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), data = weeddata1, algorithm = "port"))
print(anlsb2i)

## [1] "Error in nls(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), : \n Convergence failure: initial par violates c
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nls(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), da

```

Both `nlxb()` and `nls()` (with 'port') do the right thing and refuse to proceed. There is a minor "glitch" in the output processing of both **knitr** and **Sweave** here. Let us start them off properly and see what they accomplish.

```

## Uncon solution has bounds ACTIVE. Feasible start
anlxb2f <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = startf1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), data = weeddata1))

## Warning: NaNs produced

print(anlxb2f)

## $resid
## [1] 1.8873 1.9614 2.1153 2.1255 2.0179 1.0532 -0.7345 0.1965
## [9] -1.4661 -2.1116 -0.4888 0.9925
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2 b3
## [1,] 0 -0.08064 0
## [2,] 0 -0.10270 0
## [3,] 0 -0.13051 0
## [4,] 0 -0.16536 0
## [5,] 0 -0.20875 0
## [6,] 0 -0.26233 0
## [7,] 0 -0.32774 0
## [8,] 0 -0.40652 0
## [9,] 0 -0.49974 0
## [10,] 0 -0.60761 0
## [11,] 0 -0.72893 0
## [12,] 0 -0.86056 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 32
##
## $jeval
## [1] 16
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 500.00 87.94 0.25
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 29.99
##
anlsb2f <- try(nls(eunsc, start = startf1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25), data = weeddata1, algorithm = "port"))
print(anlsb2f)

## Nonlinear regression model
## model: y ~ b1/(1 + b2 * exp(-b3 * tt))
## data: weeddata1
##      b1      b2      b3
## 500.00 87.94 0.25
## residual sum-of-squares: 30
##
## Algorithm "port", convergence message: both X-convergence and relative convergence (5)

```

Both methods get essentially the same answer for the bounded problem, and this solution has parameters **b1** and **b3** at their upper bounds. The Jacobian elements for these parameters are zero as returned by `nlxb()`.

Let us now turn to **masks**, which functions from `nlmrt` are designed to handle. Masks are also available with packages `Rcgmin` and `Rvmmmin`. I would like to hear if other packages offer this capability.

```
## TEST MASKS
anlsnmqm <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 5), masked = c("b2"), data = weeddata1))
print(anlsnmqm) # b2 masked

## $resid
## [1] 22.387 22.901 22.856 21.850 19.709 15.468 8.911 3.299
## [9] -6.981 -18.628 -30.690 -45.827
##
## $jacobian
##      b1 b2  b3
## [1,] 0.5495 0 12.48
## [2,] 0.5980 0 24.23
## [3,] 0.6447 0 34.64
## [4,] 0.6888 0 43.22
## [5,] 0.7297 0 49.71
## [6,] 0.7670 0 54.04
## [7,] 0.8006 0 56.31
## [8,] 0.8305 0 56.77
## [9,] 0.8566 0 55.71
## [10,] 0.8793 0 53.48
## [11,] 0.8989 0 50.40
## [12,] 0.9156 0 46.76
##
## $feval
## [1] 57
##
## $jeval
## [1] 33
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 50.4018 1.0000 0.1986
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6181
##

anlqm3 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, data = weeddata1, masked = c("b3")))
print(anlqm3) # b3 masked

## $resid
## [1] -5.2150 -6.9877 -8.9560 -11.0394 -12.2945 -11.4407 -6.0304
## [8] 5.8440 11.0794 8.2119 -0.3233 -14.4932
##
## $jacobian
##      b1      b2 b3
## [1,] 0.001184 -4.049e-05 0
## [2,] 0.003211 -1.096e-04 0
## [3,] 0.008680 -2.947e-04 0
## [4,] 0.023248 -7.778e-04 0
## [5,] 0.060766 -1.955e-03 0
## [6,] 0.149563 -4.357e-03 0
## [7,] 0.323435 -7.495e-03 0
## [8,] 0.565121 -8.418e-03 0
## [9,] 0.779365 -5.890e-03 0
## [10,] 0.905678 -2.926e-03 0
## [11,] 0.963101 -1.217e-03 0
## [12,] 0.986101 -4.694e-04 0
```



```
##
## $feval
## [1] 48
##
## $jeval
## [1] 31
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 78.57 2293.95 1.00
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 1031
##

# Note that the parameters are put in out of order to test code.
anlqm123 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, data = weeddata1, masked = c("b2",
    "b1", "b3")))
print(anlqm123) # ALL masked - fails!!

## [1] "Error in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, data = weeddata1, masked = c(\"b2\", : \n All parameters are masked\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nlxb(eunsc, start = start1, data = weeddata1, masked = c("b2", "b1", "b3")): All parameters are masked>
```

Finally (for `nlxb`) we combine the bounds and mask.

```
## BOUNDS and MASK
anlqbm2 <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = startf1, data = weeddata1, lower = c(0, 0,
    0), upper = c(200, 60, 0.3), masked = c("b2")))

## Warning: NaNs produced

print(anlqbm2)

## $resid
## [1] 22.387 22.901 22.856 21.850 19.709 15.468 8.911 3.299
## [9] -6.981 -18.628 -30.690 -45.827
##
## $jacobian
##      b1 b2  b3
## [1,] 0.5495 0 12.48
## [2,] 0.5980 0 24.23
## [3,] 0.6447 0 34.64
## [4,] 0.6888 0 43.22
## [5,] 0.7297 0 49.71
## [6,] 0.7670 0 54.04
## [7,] 0.8006 0 56.31
## [8,] 0.8305 0 56.77
## [9,] 0.8566 0 55.71
## [10,] 0.8793 0 53.48
## [11,] 0.8989 0 50.40
## [12,] 0.9156 0 46.76
##
## $feval
## [1] 49
##
## $jeval
## [1] 27
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 50.4018 1.0000 0.1986
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6181
##
```

```

an1qbm2x <- try(nlxb(eunsc, start = startf1, data = weeddata1, lower = c(0,
  0, 0), upper = c(48, 60, 0.3), masked = c("b2")))

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

print(an1qbm2x)

## $resid
## [1] 21.274 21.864 21.876 20.901 18.761 14.494 7.885 2.200
## [9] -8.167 -19.913 -32.077 -47.317
##
## $jacobian
##      b1 b2  b3
## [1,]  0  0 11.86
## [2,]  0  0 22.91
## [3,]  0  0 32.47
## [4,]  0  0 40.05
## [5,]  0  0 45.42
## [6,]  0  0 48.59
## [7,]  0  0 49.74
## [8,]  0  0 49.19
## [9,]  0  0 47.33
## [10,] 0  0 44.51
## [11,] 0  0 41.09
## [12,] 0  0 37.34
##
## $feval
## [1] 37
##
## $jeval
## [1] 19
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 48.000 1.000 0.216
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6206
##

```

Turning to the function-based `nlfb`,

```

hobbs.res <- function(x) {
  # Hobbs weeds problem -- residual
  if (length(x) != 3)
    stop("hobbs.res -- parameter vector n!=3")
  y <- c(5.308, 7.24, 9.638, 12.866, 17.069, 23.192, 31.443, 38.558, 50.156,
    62.948, 75.995, 91.972)
  tt <- 1:12
  res <- x[1]/(1 + x[2] * exp(-x[3] * tt)) - y
}

hobbs.jac <- function(x) {
  # Hobbs weeds problem -- Jacobian
  jj <- matrix(0, 12, 3)
  tt <- 1:12
  yy <- exp(-x[3] * tt)
  zz <- 1/(1 + x[2] * yy)
}

```

```

    jj[tt, 1] <- zz
    jj[tt, 2] <- -x[1] * zz * zz * yy
    jj[tt, 3] <- x[1] * zz * zz * yy * x[2] * tt
    return(jj)
}
# Check unconstrained
ans1 <- nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac)
ans1

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054  5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 37
##
## $jeval
## [1] 24
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

## No jacobian - use internal approximation
ans1n <- nlfb(start1, hobbs.res)
ans1n

## $resid
## [1] 0.01190 -0.03276 0.09203 0.20878 0.39263 -0.05759 -1.10573
## [8] 0.71579 -0.10765 -0.34840 0.65259 -0.28757
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1]      [,2]      [,3]
## [1,] 0.02712 -0.1054  5.176
## [2,] 0.03674 -0.1414 13.885
## [3,] 0.04960 -0.1884 27.742
## [4,] 0.06664 -0.2486 48.814
## [5,] 0.08901 -0.3240 79.537
## [6,] 0.11792 -0.4157 122.438
## [7,] 0.15464 -0.5224 179.522
## [8,] 0.20019 -0.6399 251.294
## [9,] 0.25511 -0.7594 335.526
## [10,] 0.31908 -0.8683 426.252
## [11,] 0.39069 -0.9513 513.725
## [12,] 0.46733 -0.9948 586.047
##
## $feval
## [1] 40
##

```

```

## $jeval
## [1] 22
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 2.587
##

# Bounds -- infeasible start
ans2i <- try(nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25)))
ans2i

## [1] "Error in nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, : \n Infeasible start\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0), upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0
##

# Bounds -- feasible start
ans2f <- nlfb(startf1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25))

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

ans2f

## $resid
## [1] 1.8873 1.9614 2.1153 2.1255 2.0179 1.0532 -0.7345 0.1965
## [9] -1.4661 -2.1116 -0.4888 0.9925
##
## $jacobian
## [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 0 -0.08064 0
## [2,] 0 -0.10270 0
## [3,] 0 -0.13051 0
## [4,] 0 -0.16536 0
## [5,] 0 -0.20875 0
## [6,] 0 -0.26233 0
## [7,] 0 -0.32774 0
## [8,] 0 -0.40652 0
## [9,] 0 -0.49974 0
## [10,] 0 -0.60761 0
## [11,] 0 -0.72893 0
## [12,] 0 -0.86056 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 31
##
## $jeval
## [1] 16
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 500.00 87.94 0.25
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 29.99
##

```

```

# Mask b2
ansm2 <- nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(2))
ansm2

## $resid
## [1] 22.387 22.901 22.856 21.850 19.709 15.468 8.911 3.299
## [9] -6.981 -18.628 -30.690 -45.827
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 0.5495 0 12.48
## [2,] 0.5980 0 24.23
## [3,] 0.6447 0 34.64
## [4,] 0.6888 0 43.22
## [5,] 0.7297 0 49.71
## [6,] 0.7670 0 54.04
## [7,] 0.8006 0 56.31
## [8,] 0.8305 0 56.77
## [9,] 0.8566 0 55.71
## [10,] 0.8793 0 53.48
## [11,] 0.8989 0 50.40
## [12,] 0.9156 0 46.76
##
## $feval
## [1] 56
##
## $jeval
## [1] 32
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 50.4018 1.0000 0.1986
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6181
##

# Mask b3
ansm3 <- nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(3))
ansm3

## $resid
## [1] -5.2150 -6.9877 -8.9560 -11.0394 -12.2945 -11.4407 -6.0304
## [8] 5.8440 11.0794 8.2119 -0.3233 -14.4932
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 0.001184 -4.049e-05 0
## [2,] 0.003211 -1.096e-04 0
## [3,] 0.008680 -2.947e-04 0
## [4,] 0.023248 -7.778e-04 0
## [5,] 0.060766 -1.955e-03 0
## [6,] 0.149563 -4.357e-03 0
## [7,] 0.323435 -7.495e-03 0
## [8,] 0.565121 -8.418e-03 0
## [9,] 0.779365 -5.890e-03 0
## [10,] 0.905678 -2.926e-03 0
## [11,] 0.963101 -1.217e-03 0
## [12,] 0.986101 -4.694e-04 0
##
## $feval
## [1] 48
##
## $jeval
## [1] 31
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 78.57 2293.95 1.00

```

```
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 1031
##

# Mask all -- should fail
ansma <- try(nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(3, 1, 2)))
ansma

## [1] "Error in nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(3, 1, 2)) : \n All parameters are masked\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr(,"condition")
## <simpleError in nlfb(start1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(3, 1, 2)): All parameters are masked>

# Bounds and mask
ansmbm2 <- nlfb(startf1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(2), lower = c(0,
0, 0), upper = c(200, 60, 0.3))

## Warning: NaNs produced

ansmbm2

## $resid
## [1] 22.387 22.901 22.856 21.850 19.709 15.468 8.911 3.299
## [9] -6.981 -18.628 -30.690 -45.827
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 0.5495 0 12.48
## [2,] 0.5980 0 24.23
## [3,] 0.6447 0 34.64
## [4,] 0.6888 0 43.22
## [5,] 0.7297 0 49.71
## [6,] 0.7670 0 54.04
## [7,] 0.8006 0 56.31
## [8,] 0.8305 0 56.77
## [9,] 0.8566 0 55.71
## [10,] 0.8793 0 53.48
## [11,] 0.8989 0 50.40
## [12,] 0.9156 0 46.76
##
## $feval
## [1] 50
##
## $jeval
## [1] 28
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 50.4018 1.0000 0.1986
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6181
##

# Active bound
ansmbm2x <- nlfb(startf1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(2), lower = c(0,
0, 0), upper = c(48, 60, 0.3))

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

## Warning: NaNs produced

ansmbm2x
```

```
## $resid
## [1] 21.274 21.864 21.876 20.901 18.761 14.494 7.885 2.200
## [9] -8.167 -19.913 -32.077 -47.317
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,]    0    0 11.86
## [2,]    0    0 22.91
## [3,]    0    0 32.47
## [4,]    0    0 40.05
## [5,]    0    0 45.42
## [6,]    0    0 48.59
## [7,]    0    0 49.74
## [8,]    0    0 49.19
## [9,]    0    0 47.33
## [10,]   0    0 44.51
## [11,]   0    0 41.09
## [12,]   0    0 37.34
##
## $feval
## [1] 35
##
## $jeval
## [1] 17
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 48.000 1.000 0.216
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6206
##
```

The results match those of `nlxb()`

Finally, let us check the results above with `Rvmmmin` and `Rcgmin`. Note that this vignette cannot be created on systems that lack these codes.

```
require(Rcgmin)
require(Rvmmmin)
hobbs.f <- function(x) {
  res <- hobbs.res(x)
  as.numeric(crossprod(res))
}
hobbs.g <- function(x) {
  res <- hobbs.res(x) # Probably already available
  JJ <- hobbs.jac(x)
  2 * as.numeric(crossprod(JJ, res))
}

# Check unconstrained
alcg <- Rcgmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g)
alcg

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 196.1844 49.0909 0.3136
##
## $value
## [1] 2.587
##
## $counts
## [1] 1004 351
##
## $convergence
## [1] 1
##
## $message
```

```

## [1] "Too many function evaluations (> 1000) "
##

a1vm <- Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g)
a1vm

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 196.1863 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $value
## [1] 2.587
##
## $counts
## [1] 199 52
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Converged"
##

## No jacobian - use internal approximation
a1cgn <- try(Rcgmin(start1, hobbs.f))

## Warning: A NULL gradient function is being replaced numDeriv 'grad()' for
## Rcgmin

## function(x) {
##   res <- hobbs.res(x)
##   as.numeric(crossprod(res))
## }
## <environment: 0xa34e070>

a1cgn

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 196.1862 49.0916 0.3136
##
## $value
## [1] 2.587
##
## $counts
## [1] 775 258
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##

a1vmn <- try(Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f))

## Warning: A gradient calculation (analytic or numerical) MUST be provided
## for Rvmmmin

a1vmn

## [[1]]
## b1 b2 b3
## 1 1 1
##
## [[2]]

```



```

## [1] NA
##
## [[3]]
## [1] 0 0
##
## [[4]]
## [1] 9999
##
## [[5]]
## [1] "No gradient function provided for Rvmmmin"
##

# But
grfwd <- function(par, userfn, fbase = NULL, eps = 1e-07, ...) {
  # Forward different gradient approximation
  if (is.null(fbase))
    fbase <- userfn(par, ...) # ensure we function value at par
  df <- rep(NA, length(par))
  teps <- eps * (abs(par) + eps)
  for (i in 1:length(par)) {
    dx <- par
    dx[i] <- dx[i] + teps[i]
    df[i] <- (userfn(dx, ...) - fbase)/teps[i]
  }
  df
}

a1vmn <- try(Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, gr = "grfwd"))
a1vmn

## [1] "Error in do.call(gr, list(par, userfn, ...)) : \n could not find function \"grfwd\"\\n"
## attr(,"class")
## [1] "try-error"
## attr("condition")
## <simpleError in do.call(gr, list(par, userfn, ...)): could not find function "grfwd">

# Bounds -- infeasible start Note: These codes move start to nearest bound
a1cg2i <- Rcgmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25))

## Warning: x[3], set 1 to upper bound = 0.25

a1cg2i

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 500.00  87.94   0.25
##
## $value
## [1] 29.99
##
## $counts
## [1] 87 45
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] -1 1 -1
##

a1vm2i <- Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25))

## Warning: Parameter out of bounds has been moved to nearest bound

```

```

## Warning: Too many function evaluations

a1vm2i # Fails to get to solution!

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 35.9647  1.1238  0.4096
##
## $value
## [1] 7220
##
## $counts
## [1] 3001    6
##
## $convergence
## [1] 1
##
## $message
## [1] "Too many function evaluations"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 1 1
##

# Bounds -- feasible start
a1cg2f <- Rcgmin(startf1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25))
a1cg2f

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 500.00  87.94   0.25
##
## $value
## [1] 29.99
##
## $counts
## [1] 67 34
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] -1  1 -1
##

a1vm2f <- Rvmmmin(startf1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, lower = c(b1 = 0, b2 = 0, b3 = 0),
  upper = c(b1 = 500, b2 = 100, b3 = 0.25))

## Warning: Too many function evaluations

a1vm2f # Gets there, but only just!

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 499.96  87.93   0.25
##
## $value
## [1] 29.99
##
## $counts
## [1] 3001 494
##

```

```

## $convergence
## [1] 1
##
## $message
## [1] "Too many function evaluations"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 1 -1
##

# Mask b2
a1cgm2 <- Rcgmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 0, 1))
a1cgm2

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 50.4018  1.0000  0.1986
##
## $value
## [1] 6181
##
## $counts
## [1] 112  39
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 0 1
##

a1vmm2 <- Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 0, 1))
a1vmm2

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 50.4018  1.0000  0.1986
##
## $value
## [1] 6181
##
## $counts
## [1] 58 14
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 0 1
##

# Mask b3
a1cgm3 <- Rcgmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 1, 0))
a1cgm3

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 78.57 2293.94  1.00
##
## $value

```

```

## [1] 1031
##
## $counts
## [1] 181 80
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 1 0
##

aivmm3 <- Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 1, 0))
aivmm3

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 78.57 2293.95 1.00
##
## $value
## [1] 1031
##
## $counts
## [1] 102 32
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 1 0
##

# Mask all -- should fail
aicgma <- Rcgmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(0, 0, 0))
aicgma

## $par
## b1 b2 b3
## 1 1 1
##
## $value
## [1] 23521
##
## $counts
## [1] 1 1
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 0 0 0
##

aivmma <- Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(0, 0, 0))
aivmma

```

```

## $par
## b1 b2 b3
## 1 1 1
##
## $value
## [1] 23521
##
## $counts
## [1] 1 1
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 0 0 0
##

# Bounds and mask
ansmbm2 <- nlfb(startf1, hobbs.res, hobbs.jac, maskidx = c(2), lower = c(0,
0, 0), upper = c(200, 60, 0.3))

## Warning: NaNs produced

ansmbm2

## $resid
## [1] 22.387 22.901 22.856 21.850 19.709 15.468 8.911 3.299
## [9] -6.981 -18.628 -30.690 -45.827
##
## $jacobian
##      [,1] [,2] [,3]
## [1,] 0.5495 0 12.48
## [2,] 0.5980 0 24.23
## [3,] 0.6447 0 34.64
## [4,] 0.6888 0 43.22
## [5,] 0.7297 0 49.71
## [6,] 0.7670 0 54.04
## [7,] 0.8006 0 56.31
## [8,] 0.8305 0 56.77
## [9,] 0.8566 0 55.71
## [10,] 0.8793 0 53.48
## [11,] 0.8989 0 50.40
## [12,] 0.9156 0 46.76
##
## $feval
## [1] 50
##
## $jeval
## [1] 28
##
## $coeffs
## [1] 50.4018 1.0000 0.1986
##
## $ssquares
## [1] 6181
##

a1cgbm2 <- Rcgmin(startf1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 0, 1), lower = c(0,
0, 0), upper = c(200, 60, 0.3))

## Warning: x[3], set 1 to upper bound = 0.3

a1cgbm2

```

```

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 50.4018  1.0000  0.1986
##
## $value
## [1] 6181
##
## $counts
## [1] 76 29
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 0 1
##

a1vmbm2 <- Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 0, 1), lower = c(0,
  0, 0), upper = c(200, 60, 0.3))

## Warning: Parameter out of bounds has been moved to nearest bound

a1vmbm2

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 50.4018  1.0000  0.1986
##
## $value
## [1] 6181
##
## $counts
## [1] 79 24
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 0 1
##

# Active bound
a1cgm2x <- Rcgmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 0, 1), lower = c(0,
  0, 0), upper = c(48, 60, 0.3))

## Warning: x[3], set 1 to upper bound = 0.3

a1cgm2x

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 48.000  1.000  0.216
##
## $value
## [1] 6206
##
## $counts
## [1] 37 14
##
## $convergence

```

```
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Rcgmin seems to have converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] -1 0 1
##

a1vmm2x <- Rvmmmin(start1, hobbs.f, hobbs.g, bdmsk = c(1, 0, 1), lower = c(0,
0, 0), upper = c(48, 60, 0.3))

## Warning: Parameter out of bounds has been moved to nearest bound

a1vmm2x

## $par
##      b1      b2      b3
## 48.000  1.000  0.216
##
## $value
## [1] 6206
##
## $counts
## [1] 74 42
##
## $convergence
## [1] 0
##
## $message
## [1] "Converged"
##
## $bdmsk
## [1] 1 0 1
##
```

## References

- Dennis, J. E. and R. B. Schnabel (1983). *Numerical Methods for Unconstrained Optimization and Nonlinear Equations*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Elzhov, T. V., K. M. Mullen, A.-N. Spiess, and B. Bolker (2012). *minpack.lm: R interface to the Levenberg-Marquardt nonlinear least-squares algorithm found in MINPACK, plus support for bounds*. R Project for Statistical Computing. R package version 1.1-6.
- Huet, S. S. et al. (1996). *Statistical tools for nonlinear regression: a practical guide with S-PLUS examples*. Springer series in statistics.
- Moré, J. J., B. S. Garbow, and K. E. Hillstom (1980). ANL-80-74, User Guide for MINPACK-1. Technical report.
- Nash, J. C. (1979a). *Compact numerical methods for computers : linear algebra and function minimisation*. Hilger, Bristol :.
- Nash, J. C. (1979b). *Compact Numerical Methods for Computers: Linear Algebra and Function Minimisation*. Bristol: Adam Hilger. Second Edition, 1990, Bristol: Institute of Physics Publications.

Ratkowsky, D. A. (1983). *Nonlinear Regression Modeling: A Unified Practical Approach*. New York and Basel: Marcel Dekker Inc.